

# Preaction Foam/Water Fire Sprinkler System Supplied by Bladder Tank

Technical Data Sheet Submittal Package for the

**Viking SFFF USP & ARK Concentrates** 



### PREACTION FOAM/WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIED BY BLADDER TANK

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
VISIT THE VIKING WEBSITE FOR THE LATEST EDITION OF THIS TECHNICAL DATA PAGE

### 1. DESCRIPTION

A Preaction Foam/Water System Supplied by a Bladder Tank is a standard preaction system capable of discharging a foam/water solution automatically through sprinklers. A Preaction Foam/Water System Supplied by Bladder Tank consists of a standard preaction system using a Viking deluge valve complete with conventional trim, detection and releasing devices, a hydraulically actuated Viking CCV, a foam concentrate bladder tank, foam concentrate, and a wide range proportioner.

### 2. LISTINGS AND APPROVALS

No formal approval as a Preaction System. Main component and sub-system approvals below;

- · Deluge Valve and Trim
  - UL Listed Guide VLFT
  - FM Approved Automatic Water Control Valves
- · EZR Swing Check Valve and Trim
  - UL Listed Guide HMER
  - FM Approved Single Check Valves
- · Model VNR Wide Range Proportioner
  - FM Approved Low Expansion Foam Systems
- Model E2, F2, H2 or J2 Halar® Coated Concentrate Control Valve (CCV)
  - UL Listed Guide VLFT
  - FM Approved Automatic Water Control Valve as standard deluge valve. No formal approval available for coating.
- Model VFT Viking Bladder Tank with ASME Section VIII and/or EN13455 Design Code
  - UL Listed Guide GHXV
  - FM Approved Low Expansion Foam Systems
- Viking ARK (3% AR-SFFF) Foam Concentrate
  - FM Approved

### 3. TECHNICAL DATA

### **Specifications:**

Refer to individual component technical data page.

### **Material Standards:**

Refer to individual component technical data page.

### **Ordering Information:**

Please contact your local Viking office or distributor.

### 4. INSTALLATION

### A. FM Approved Discharge Devices

• Standard Spray Sprinklers (refer to water/foam sprinkler data page)

### B. Other Discharge Devices

- · Non-aspirating spray nozzles
- Manual monitors
- · Hose reels and hand lines

### C. General Instructions And Warnings

- 1. Refer to specific technical data sheets, FM Global Property Loss Prevention Data Sheet 4-12, acceptable installation standards, codes and Authority Having Jurisdiction for additional installation, operation, and maintenance instructions.
- 2. Inspections It is imperative that the system be inspected and tested on a regular basis. See Section 6 Inspections, Tests and Maintenance.
- 3. The valve, trim, and assembly must be installed in an area not subject to freezing temperatures or physical damage.

### **MARNING**

Any system maintenance or testing that involves placing a control valve or detection system out of service may eliminate the fire protection of that system. Prior to proceeding, notify all Authorities Having Jurisdiction. Consideration should be given to employment of a fire patrol in the affected area.



### PREACTION FOAM/WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIED BY BLADDER TANK

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
VISIT THE VIKING WEBSITE FOR THE LATEST EDITION OF THIS TECHNICAL DATA PAGE

### C. Design & Installation

### **MARNING**

### Locate all portions of the foam/water system subject to freezing in a heated area.

- 1. Install the deluge valve and trim (C) in accordance with the relevant Viking technical data page.
- 2. Install the proportioning device (B) in the system riser in accordance with the wide range proportioner technical data page and Special Notes Section of this document.
- 3. Install foam solution test valve (16) and system isolation valve (18). These valves are used to conduct foam/water solution tests and are required.
- 4. Install concentrate control valve CCV (D) and associated trim as indicated in Figure 1. FM systems require electrical supervision in accordance with FM Global Property Loss Prevention Data Sheet 4-12.
- 5. Install bladder tank (A) in accordance with the bladder tank operation manual and the following key notes;
  - a) Recommended connections are shown in Figure 1.
  - b) Locate the tank as close as practical to the system riser. (See Special Note B).
  - c) Allow enough room around the tank to perform maintenance on the bladder.
  - d) Allow access to the tank for filling from containers of foam concentrate.
  - e) All valves and devices should be located for easy access for operation and maintenance.
  - f) Install the water supply piping (13) from the riser to the bladder tank as shown in Figure 1.
  - g) It is recommended that the tank water supply piping connection for a deluge system should be installed below the deluge valve (C) as shown in Figure 1. This is to eliminate water hammer effects from the riser on the bladder (tank) during system activation.
  - h) Install the piping from the tank (A) to the concentrate controller (D) as straight as possible to limit pressure loss.
  - i) Fill bladder tank (A) with foam concentrate in accordance with the bladder tank operation manual and leave isolated from the system.

### D. Placing System Into Service & Removing System from Service

- 1. Placing the System into Service:
  - a) Refer to the Special Notes section on page 5.
  - b) Verify the following valves are in the closed position: water supply control valve (10), bladder tank water supply control valve (13), concentrate control shut-off valve (14), foam solution test valve (16) and foam concentrate auxiliary drain valve (12).
  - c) Place the deluge valve (C) in service in accordance with the relevant Viking technical data page.
  - d) The priming line for the CCV (D) is taken directly from the system deluge valve (C) priming line as shown in Figure 1. When priming the deluge valve (C), the CCV (D) will also be primed closed. Bleed off any air pressure trapped in the priming line to the CCV (D) by opening the 3-way pressure gauge valve (11). Once air pressure has been relieved, close the 3-way valve and plug outlet. Re-open 3-way valve to maintain pressure on gauge (11). Continue placing the deluge valve in service.
  - e) The CCV (D) is closed and set when gauge (11) displays equal pressure to the system supply pressure gauge.
  - f) Verify normal valve positions and secure in correct position (as detailed in Figure 1).
  - g) Check for and repair any leaks in the foam/water system pipe network.
- 2. For System and Riser Piping Service and Maintenance:
  - a) Refer to the Special Notes section on page 5.
  - b) Close the water supply control valve (10) and isolate supervisory air supply to the system pipe network.
  - c) Close the bladder tank water supply control valve (13) and concentrate control shut-off valve (14).
  - d) Leave the system isolation valve (18) open.
  - e) Refer to instructions for removing the deluge valve (C) from service in the relevant Viking technical data page.
  - f) Open the main drain(s) on preaction deluge valve (C) and riser check valve (C.2).
  - g) Perform required service and maintenance on system devices or piping network.
  - h) Refer to instructions for returning the deluge valve (C) to service in the relevant Viking technical data page.
  - i) The CCV (D) will also be primed close as described in 1.2 above.
  - j) Verify CCV (D) is closed by checking water pressure gauge (11) to insure that it is the same as or higher than the system pressure.
  - k) Open tank water supply valve (10) and concentrate control shut-off valve (14).
  - I) Verify normal valve positions and secure in correct position (as detailed in Figure 1).



### PREACTION FOAM/WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIED BY BLADDER TANK

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
VISIT THE VIKING WEBSITE FOR THE LATEST EDITION OF THIS TECHNICAL DATA PAGE

- For Total System Service and Maintenance:
  - a) Refer to the Special Notes section on page 5.
  - b) Close the water supply control valve (10) and isolate supervisory air supply to the system pipe network.
  - c) Refer to instructions for removing the bladder tank (A) from service in the bladder tank operation manual.
  - d) Leave the system isolation valve (18) open.
  - e) Refer to instructions for removing the deluge valve (C) from service in the relevant Viking technical data page.
  - f) Open the main drain(s) on deluge valve (C) and riser check valve (C.2).
  - g) Perform required service and maintenance on system devices or piping network.
  - h) Refer to instructions for removing the bladder tank (A) from service in the bladder tank operation manual.
  - i) Perform required service and maintenance on bladder tank (A) in accordance with the bladder tank operation manual.
  - j) To return the system into service, follow steps 1a through 1g in Section D above.
- 4. For Bladder Tank Service and Maintenance While Leaving Preaction System in Service:
  - Refer to the Special Notes section on page 5.
  - b) Close the bladder tank water supply control valve (13) and concentrate control shut-off valve (14).
  - c) Refer to instructions for removing the bladder tank (A) from service in the bladder tank operation manual.
  - d) Perform required service and maintenance on bladder tank (A) in accordance with the bladder tank operation manual.

### **NOTICE**

In accordance with the bladder tank operation manual, ensure that CCV (D) is closed, bladder tank is vented of air and shut-off valves (13) and (14) are opened slowly.

- e) To place the bladder tank (A) in service refer to the bladder tank operation manual.
- f) Verify normal valve positions and secure in correct position (as detailed in Figure 1).
- For Riser Only Service and Maintenance:
  - a) Refer to the Special Notes section on page 5.
  - b) Close the water supply control valve (10) and isolate supervisory air supply to the system pipe network.
  - c) Close the bladder tank water supply control valve (13) and concentrate control shut-off valve (14).
  - d) Close the system isolation valve (18).
  - e) Refer to instructions for removing deluge valve (C) from service in the relevant Viking technical data page.
  - f) Open the main drain(s) on deluge valve (C) and riser check valve (C.2).
  - g) Perform required service and maintenance on deluge valve (C) or riser check valve (19).
  - h) Refer to instructions for returning the deluge valve (C) to service in the relevant Viking technical data page.
  - i) The CCV (D) will also be primed close as described in 1.D above.
  - j) Verify CCV (D) is closed by checking water pressure gauge (11) to insure that it is the same as or higher than the system pressure.
  - k) Open the system isolation valve (18).
  - I) Open tank water supply valve (13) and concentrate control shut-off valve (14).
  - m) Verify normal valve positions and secure in correct position (as detailed in Figure 1.
- 6. Testing the foam concentrate swing check valve:
  - a) After a flow test or proportioning test has been conducted, the foam concentrate swing check valve (15) should be checked to insure that it maintains a positive seal between the CCV (D) and the preaction system riser, by following the procedure outlined below.
  - b) Bleed off any pressure which may have been trapped between the outlet of the chamber of the CCV (D) and the swing check valve (15) by placing a container under the foam concentrate auxiliary drain valve (12) and opening the valve slowly.
  - c) Drain excess foam concentrate into container. Should the leakage continue, check the priming pressure gauge (11) on the CCV (D) to insure that the valve is primed and closed.
  - d) If the foam concentrate auxiliary drain valve (12) continues to leak foam concentrate, then the CCV (D) must be checked for proper operation and repaired if necessary. Follow the procedure in section D.1.d and refer to component data page for repair instructions.
  - e) Should water continue to leak from the foam concentrate auxiliary drain valve (12), the foam concentrate swing check valve (15) clapper rubber and seat should be inspected or replaced. Refer to component data page for repair instructions.



### PREACTION FOAM/WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIED BY BLADDER TANK

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
VISIT THE VIKING WEBSITE FOR THE LATEST EDITION OF THIS TECHNICAL DATA PAGE

### E. Troubleshooting

- For operating and maintenance instructions pertaining to Viking manufactured equipment, refer to the appropriate Viking Technical Data Sheet.
- 2. For operating and maintenance instructions pertaining to foam equipment manufactured for Viking, refer to the appropriate Foam section on the Viking Website.
- 3. For operation and maintenance instructions for all other equipment, refer to appropriate equipment data.

### F. Emergency Instructions

- 1. During and after a fire:
  - a) Make sure the fire is OUT! Make a complete inspection of all areas covered by this system, including areas not involved in the fire. Place a fire watch in the entire area until the system is back in service.
  - b) Close the system water supply control valve (10) and the tank water supply valve (13). Post a person at the valve ready to turn them back on, should the fire rekindle.
  - c) Open the flow test valve, system drain valve, and all auxiliary drain valves. Close drain valves once the system has completely drained.
  - d) Replace any fused sprinklers in the pilot line (if so equipped), and any fused sprinklers in the preaction system, with the same type and temperature rating as were removed. Check all releases and/or detectors in the fire area for damage.
  - e) Isolate the bladder tank (A) by closing the concentrate control shut-off valve (14) and verify that the tank water supply control valve (13) is closed.
  - f) Check the level of foam concentrate and refill the foam concentrate bladder tank (A) in accordance with the bladder tank operation manual. Always replace the foam concentrate with the same brand and type as that being used currently. Note: Never intermix different types or brands of foam concentrate, as this could cause them to gel or solidify, and render the concentrate useless.
  - g) Return the complete system to service by following the procedure listed in Section 4-D-1, Steps a through g.
  - h) Perform quarterly test.
  - Fire can damage piping and supports, so call your Viking representative for assistance in obtaining a complete inspection and additional replacement sprinklers. For additional details, see technical data sheets for specific device.

**NOTE**: If replacement foam concentrate is not immediately available, the deluge portion of the system can remain in service if desired.

- 2. For emergency shut down of the complete system:
  - a) Close main water supply valve (10).
  - b) Close concentrate control shut-off valve (14) to eliminate the flowing of the foam concentrate to the hydraulically actuated Viking CCV (D) and the wide range proportioner (B).
  - c) Open main drain.
  - d) Close tank water supply control valve (13) to reduce the pressure on the bladder tank (A).
  - e) Completely drain system.
  - f) Repair the damaged portion of the discharge system, or perform emergency maintenance as required.
  - g) Return the riser and foam system to service by following the procedure listed in Section 4-D-1, steps A through G.
- 3. If the foam concentrate pipe system is damaged:
  - a) Close the concentrate control shut-off valve (14) to eliminate the flowing of the foam concentrate to the CCV (D) and the wide range proportioner (B).
  - b) Close the tank water supply control valve (13) to reduce the pressure on the bladder tank (A).
  - c) Verify that the concentrate control valve (D) is closed by observing water pressure gauge (11). If the water pressure gauge reads the same or higher than the system water pressure gauge located on the deluge valve (C), the deluge CCV (D) is closed.
  - d) Repair the damaged portion of the foam concentrate piping system.
  - e) Return the foam concentrate system to service by following the procedure listed above in Section 4.D.4, steps A through F.

**NOTE**: If there are no damaged sections of the distribution system, the preaction portion of the sprinkler system may be kept in service for protection, while repairs to the foam concentrate system are performed.



### PREACTION FOAM/WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIED BY BLADDER TANK

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
VISIT THE VIKING WEBSITE FOR THE LATEST EDITION OF THIS TECHNICAL DATA PAGE

### 5. OPERATION

Actuation of the non-interlock, single or double interlock preaction system release line (pneumatic, hydraulic or electric) relieves the pressure in the priming chamber of both the Viking deluge valve (C) and the Viking CCV (D). This allows the clapper to open on both valves (C) and (D) If fitted, the priming line pressure switch will signal the CCV's activation. The system piping is filled with water, activating connected alarms. The bladder tank (A) is already pressurized by the water supply piping. System water pressure in the space between the flexible bladder and the inside surface of the steel tank causes the bladder to collapse, forcing the foam concentrate out through the foam concentrate discharge piping, concentrate control valve (D), and the wide range proportioner. The foam concentrate is proportioned, with the main water supply, sending foam solution to the sprinklers or other foam/water discharge devices downstream.

### 6. INSPECTION, TESTS, & MAINTENANCE

### NOTICE

The owner is responsible for maintaining the fire protection system and devices in proper operating condition. For minimum maintenance and inspection requirements, refer to recognized standards such as those produced by NFPA, FM Global Property Loss Prevention Data Sheet 4-12, LPC and VdS, which describe care and maintenance of sprinkler systems. In addition, the Authority Having Jurisdiction may have additional maintenance, testing, and inspection requirements that must be followed.

### **WARNING**

Any system maintenance or testing that involves placing a control valve or detection system out of service may eliminate the fire protection of that system. Prior to proceeding, notify all Authorities Having Jurisdiction. Consideration should be given to employment of a fire patrol in the affected area.

**Inspections** - It is imperative that the system be inspected and tested on a regular basis. The following recommendations are minimum requirements. The frequency of the inspections may vary due to contaminated or corrosive water supplies and corrosive atmospheres. In addition, the alarm devices or other connected equipment may require more frequent inspections. Refer to the technical data, system description, applicable codes, and Authority Having Jurisdiction for minimum requirements. Prior to testing the equipment, notify appropriate personnel.

- 1. Alarm Test At least quarterly, test all connected alarm devices by opening the remote inspector's test valve.
- 2. Main drain test At least quarterly, perform a riser flow test. Observe and record the supply pressure gauge reading. Open the flow test valve fully. Again, observe and record the supply pressure gauge reading. Close the flow test valve. If the readings vary significantly from those previously established or from normal, check the main supply line for obstructions or closed valves and correct.
- 3. General Visually inspect the valve, trim, piping, alarm devices, and connected equipment for physical damage, freezing, corrosion, or other conditions that may inhibit the proper operation of the system.

### 7. AVAILABILITY

The Preaction Foam/Water System Supplied by a Bladder Tank is available through a network of domestic and international distributors. See the Viking web site for closest distributor or contact Viking.

### 8. GUARANTEE

For details of warranty, refer to Viking's current list price schedule or contact Viking directly.



### PREACTION FOAM/WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIED BY BLADDER TANK

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
VISIT THE VIKING WEBSITE FOR THE LATEST EDITION OF THIS TECHNICAL DATA PAGE

### **SPECIAL NOTES**

A. Provide a minimum of 5 pipe diameters of straight pipe on the inlet and outlet of the wide range proportioner (B) to minimize the turbulence inside the ratio controller.

### **A** WARNING

If the outlet to the foam solution test valve is located closer than 5 pipe diameters, there may be turbulence at high flow rates.

- B. The combined total equivalent length of pipe, fittings and valves in both the water supply inlet piping (12) and the foam concentrate discharge piping (15), must not exceed 65 equivalent feet (19.8 meters). This will allow both pipes to be the same size as the foam liquid inlet to the ratio controller.
- C. Figure 1 contains general schematics of the required piping arrangement. Refer to the appropriate technical data page for specific information regarding the valve, tank, and related trim and devices.
- D. The technical information, statements and recommendations contained in this manual are based on information and tests which, to the best of our knowledge, we believe to be dependable. It represents general guidelines only, and the accuracy or completeness thereof are not guaranteed because conditions of handling and usage are outside our control. The purchaser should determine the suitability of the product for its intended use and assumes all risks and liability whatsoever in connection therewith.
- E. A strainer is not required in the foam concentrate discharge piping of bladder tank systems per NFPA Standards.
- F. The foam deluge CCV (D) does not require any trim, except for a ½" priming line, ½" auxiliary drain valve and gauge with 3-way valve. Plug all remaining valve trim outlets.
- G. FM Global Property Loss Prevention Data Sheet 4-12 requires that the activation of the CCV must be supervised.



### PREACTION FOAM/WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIED BY **BLADDER TANK**

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058 Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

VISIT THE VIKING WEBSITE FOR THE LATEST EDITION OF THIS TECHNICAL DATA PAGE

# Foam Concentrate Bladder Tank

Water Vent Valve - NORMALLY CLOSED

Safety Thermal Relief Valve

Foam Concentrate Vent Valve - NORMALLY CLOSED

Filling Vent Valve (Optional)

Water filling/drain valve -NORMALLY CLOSED Filling Pressure Gauge (Optional)

26.46.07.80.0

Foam concentrate filling/drain valve - NORMALLY CLOSED

Concentrate level sight tube drain valve - NORMALLY CLOSED

Concentrate level sight tube

Proportioning Device - Wide Range Proportioner

Type of System - CLOSED SPRINKLER PREACTION

C.1 Single Interlock Preaction (Each item below sold separately)

 Deluge Valve (Straight through or angle style) Conventional Trim (Vertical or Horizontal)

 Release Device (Solenoid valve or Pneumatic Actuator) Release Trim (Electric or Pneumatic)

C.2 Easy Riser Check Valve (Order Separately)

Water Supply Control Valve - NORMALLY OPEN 10.

(Hydraulically activated Halar® coated straight through deluge valve) 1/2" Foam concentrate auxiliary drain valve CCV Priming pressure gauge Concentrate Control Valve (CCV) Ξ. 7

Accessory Trim – (Each item below sold separately)

Bladder tank water supply control valve - NORMALLY OPEN Foam concentrate shut-off valve - NORMALLY OPEN\* Foam concentrate swing check valve 3. 4. 7.

Foam solution test valve - NORMALLY CLOSED Foam solution test header 16. 7.

Foam system Isolation valve - NORMALLY OPEN <u>∞</u> 6.

Prime line supervision switch

Full port bronze body with 316 stainless steel trim and ball valve

ပ ä œ. o. 6 (E)



### PREACTION FOAM/WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIED BY BLADDER TANK

	DESCRIPTION	NOMINAL SIZE	PART NUMBER	
Deluge Valves - Angle Style				
	Model & Pipe O.D.		Painted Red	
	Model E-3 48 mm	1½" / DN40	09889	
Threaded	Model E-1 60 mm	2" / DN50	05852C	
Threaded	Model & Pipe O.D.		Halar® Coated	
	Model E-4 48 mm	1½" / DN40	09890Q/B	
	Model E-2 60 mm	2" / DN50	08361Q/B	
	Flange Drilling	Model E-1	Painted Red	
	ANSI	3"	05912C	
	ANSI	4"	05909C	
	ANSI	6"	05906C	
	ANSI/Japan	6"	07136	
	PN10/16	DN80	08626	
Flongo/	PN10/16	DN100	08629	
Flange/	PN10/16	DN150	08631	
Flange	Flange Drilling	Model E-2	Halar® Coated	
	ANSI	3"	08362Q/B	
	ANSI	4"	08363Q/B	
	ANSI	6"	08364Q/B	
	PN10/16	DN80	08862Q/B	
	PN10/16	DN100	08863Q/B	
	PN10/16	DN150	08864Q/B	
	Flange Drilling / Pipe O.D.	Model E-1	Painted Red	
	ANSI / 89 mm	3"	05835C	
	ANSI / 114 mm	4"	05839C	
	ANSI / 168 mm	6"	05456C	
	PN10/16 / 89 mm	DN80	09539	
Flange/	PN10/16 / 114 mm	DN100	09540	
Groove	PN10/16 / 168 mm	DN150	05456C	
	Flange Drilling / Pipe O.D.	Model E-2	Halar® Coated	
	ANSI / 89 mm	3"	11064Q/B	
	ANSI / 114 mm	4"	11065Q/B	
	ANSI / 168 mm	6"	11001Q/B	
	PN10/16 / 168 mm	DN150	11001Q/B	

DESCRIPTION		NOMINAL SIZE	PART	
	DESCRIPTION		NUMBER	
Deluge Valves - Straight Through				
	Pipe O.D.	Model F-1	Painted Red	
	NPT 48 mm	1½"	12126	
	NPT 60 mm	2"	12059	
Threaded	NPT 65 mm	2½"	12401	
Threaded	BSP 48 mm	DN40	12682	
	BSP 60 mm	DN50	12686	
	Pipe O.D.	Model F-2	Halar® Coated	
	NPT 65 mm	21/2"	12402Q/B	

	DECORIDITION	NOMINAL	PART
	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	NUMBER
	Deluge Valves - Straig	ht Through	
	Flange Drilling	Model F-1	Painted
			Red
	ANSI	3"	12014
	ANSI	4"	11953
	ANSI	6"	11955
	ANSI	8"	11991
	ANSI/Japan	6"	11964
	PN10/16	DN80	12026
	PN10/16	DN100	11965 11956
	PN10/16 PN10	DN150 DN200	11995
Flange/	PN16	DN200	11995
Flange	PINTO	DINZUU	Halar®
	Flange Drilling	Model F-2	Coated
	ANSI	3"	12015Q/B
	ANSI	4"	11960Q/B
	ANSI	6"	11962Q/B
	ANSI	8"	11992Q/B
	PN10/16	DN80	12027Q/B
	PN10/16	DN100	11966Q/B
	PN10/16	DN150	11963Q/B
	PN10	DN200	11996Q/B
	PN16	DN200	12000Q/B
	Flange Drilling / Pipe O.D.	Model F-1	Painted Red
	ANSI / 89 mm	3"	12018
	ANSI / 114 mm	4"	11952
	ANSI / 168 mm	6"	11954
	PN10/16 / 89 mm	DN80	12030
	PN10/16 / 114 mm	DN100	11958
	PN10/16 / 165 mm D		12640
Flange/	PN10/16 / 168 mm	DN150	11954
Groove	Flange Drilling / Pipe O.D.	Model F-2	Halar®
GIOOVE	riange Siming / Lipe C.S.		Coated
	ANSI / 89 mm	3"	12019Q/B
	ANSI / 114 mm	4"	11959Q/B
	ANSI / 168 mm	6"	11961Q/B
	PN10/16 / 89 mm	DN80	12644Q/B
	PN10/16 / 89 mm PN10/16 / 114 mm	DN80 DN100	12644Q/B 12645Q/B
	PN10/16 / 89 mm PN10/16 / 114 mm PN10/16 / 165 mm	DN80 DN100 DN150	12644Q/B 12645Q/B 12641Q/B
	PN10/16 / 89 mm PN10/16 / 114 mm PN10/16 / 165 mm PN10/16 / 168 mm	DN80 DN100 DN150 DN150	12644Q/B 12645Q/B 12641Q/B 11961Q/B
	PN10/16 / 89 mm PN10/16 / 114 mm PN10/16 / 165 mm PN10/16 / 168 mm Pipe O.D.	DN80 DN100 DN150 DN150 Model F-1	12644Q/B 12645Q/B 12641Q/B 11961Q/B <b>Painted Red</b>
	PN10/16 / 89 mm PN10/16 / 114 mm PN10/16 / 165 mm PN10/16 / 168 mm Pipe O.D. 48 mm	DN80 DN100 DN150 DN150 Model F-1 1½" / DN40	12644Q/B 12645Q/B 12641Q/B 11961Q/B <b>Painted Red</b> 12125
	PN10/16 / 89 mm PN10/16 / 114 mm PN10/16 / 165 mm PN10/16 / 168 mm Pipe O.D. 48 mm 60 mm	DN80 DN100 DN150 DN150 Model F-1 1½" / DN40 2" / DN50	12644Q/B 12645Q/B 12641Q/B 11961Q/B <b>Painted Red</b> 12125 12057
	PN10/16 / 89 mm PN10/16 / 114 mm PN10/16 / 165 mm PN10/16 / 168 mm Pipe O.D. 48 mm 60 mm 73 mm	DN80 DN100 DN150 DN150 Model F-1 1½" / DN40 2" / DN50 2½" / DN65	12644Q/B 12645Q/B 12641Q/B 11961Q/B Painted Red 12125 12057 12403
	PN10/16 / 89 mm PN10/16 / 114 mm PN10/16 / 165 mm PN10/16 / 168 mm Pipe O.D. 48 mm 60 mm 73 mm 76 mm	DN80 DN100 DN150 DN150 Model F-1 1½" / DN40 2" / DN50 2½" / DN65 DN80	12644Q/B 12645Q/B 12641Q/B 11961Q/B Painted Red 12125 12057 12403 12729
	PN10/16 / 89 mm PN10/16 / 114 mm PN10/16 / 165 mm PN10/16 / 168 mm Pipe O.D. 48 mm 60 mm 73 mm 76 mm 89 mm	DN80 DN100 DN150 DN150 Model F-1 1½" / DN40 2" / DN50 2½" / DN65 DN80 3" / DN80	12644Q/B 12645Q/B 12641Q/B 11961Q/B Painted Red 12125 12057 12403 12729 12022
	PN10/16 / 89 mm PN10/16 / 114 mm PN10/16 / 165 mm PN10/16 / 168 mm Pipe O.D. 48 mm 60 mm 73 mm 76 mm 89 mm 114 mm	DN80 DN100 DN150 DN150 Model F-1 1½" / DN40 2" / DN50 2½" / DN65 DN80 3" / DN80 4" / DN100	12644Q/B 12645Q/B 12641Q/B 11961Q/B Painted Red 12125 12057 12403 12729 12022 11513
	PN10/16 / 89 mm PN10/16 / 114 mm PN10/16 / 165 mm PN10/16 / 168 mm Pipe O.D. 48 mm 60 mm 73 mm 76 mm 89 mm 114 mm	DN80 DN100 DN150 DN150 Model F-1 1½" / DN40 2" / DN50 2½" / DN65 DN80 3" / DN80 4" / DN100 DN150	12644Q/B 12645Q/B 12641Q/B 11961Q/B Painted Red 12125 12057 12403 12729 12022 11513 11910
	PN10/16 / 89 mm PN10/16 / 114 mm PN10/16 / 165 mm PN10/16 / 168 mm Pipe O.D.  48 mm 60 mm 73 mm 76 mm 89 mm 114 mm 165 mm	DN80 DN100 DN150 DN150 Model F-1 1½" / DN40 2" / DN50 2½" / DN65 DN80 3" / DN80 4" / DN100 DN150 6" / DN150	12644Q/B 12645Q/B 12641Q/B 11961Q/B Painted Red 12125 12057 12403 12729 12022 11513 11910 11524
Groove/	PN10/16 / 89 mm PN10/16 / 114 mm PN10/16 / 165 mm PN10/16 / 168 mm Pipe O.D.  48 mm 60 mm 73 mm 76 mm 89 mm 114 mm 165 mm 168 mm 219 mm	DN80 DN100 DN150 DN150 Model F-1 1½" / DN40 2" / DN50 2½" / DN65 DN80 3" / DN80 4" / DN100 DN150 6" / DN150	12644Q/B 12645Q/B 12641Q/B 11961Q/B Painted Red 12125 12057 12403 12729 12022 11513 11910 11524 11018
Groove/ Groove	PN10/16 / 89 mm PN10/16 / 114 mm PN10/16 / 165 mm PN10/16 / 168 mm Pipe O.D.  48 mm 60 mm 73 mm 76 mm 89 mm 114 mm 165 mm	DN80 DN100 DN150 DN150 Model F-1 1½" / DN40 2" / DN50 2½" / DN65 DN80 3" / DN80 4" / DN100 DN150 6" / DN150	12644Q/B 12645Q/B 12641Q/B 11961Q/B Painted Red 12125 12057 12403 12729 12022 11513 11910 11524
	PN10/16 / 89 mm PN10/16 / 114 mm PN10/16 / 165 mm PN10/16 / 168 mm Pipe O.D.  48 mm 60 mm 73 mm 76 mm 89 mm 114 mm 165 mm 168 mm 219 mm	DN80 DN100 DN150 DN150 Model F-1 1½" / DN40 2" / DN50 2½" / DN65 DN80 3" / DN80 4" / DN100 DN150 6" / DN150	12644Q/B 12645Q/B 12641Q/B 11961Q/B Painted Red 12125 12057 12403 12729 12022 11513 11910 11524 11018 Halar®
	PN10/16 / 89 mm PN10/16 / 114 mm PN10/16 / 165 mm PN10/16 / 168 mm Pipe O.D.  48 mm 60 mm 73 mm 76 mm 89 mm 114 mm 165 mm 168 mm 219 mm Pipe O.D.	DN80 DN100 DN150 DN150 Model F-1 1½" / DN40 2" / DN50 2½" / DN65 DN80 3" / DN80 4" / DN150 6" / DN150 8" / DN200 Model F-2 1½" / DN40 2" / DN40	12644Q/B 12645Q/B 12641Q/B 11961Q/B Painted Red 12125 12057 12403 12729 12022 11513 11910 11524 11018 Halar® Coated
	PN10/16 / 89 mm PN10/16 / 114 mm PN10/16 / 165 mm PN10/16 / 168 mm Pipe O.D.  48 mm 60 mm 73 mm 76 mm 89 mm 114 mm 165 mm 168 mm 219 mm Pipe O.D.  48 mm 60 mm 73 mm	DN80 DN100 DN150 DN150 Model F-1 1½" / DN40 2" / DN50 2½" / DN65 DN80 4" / DN150 6" / DN150 8" / DN200 Model F-2 1½" / DN40 2" / DN50 2" / DN50	12644Q/B 12645Q/B 12641Q/B 11961Q/B Painted Red 12125 12057 12403 12729 12022 11513 11910 11524 11018 Halar® Coated 12127Q/B
	PN10/16 / 89 mm PN10/16 / 114 mm PN10/16 / 165 mm PN10/16 / 168 mm Pipe O.D.  48 mm 60 mm 73 mm 76 mm 89 mm 114 mm 165 mm 168 mm 219 mm Pipe O.D.  48 mm 60 mm 73 mm	DN80 DN100 DN150 DN150 Model F-1 1½" / DN40 2" / DN50 2½" / DN65 DN80 4" / DN150 6" / DN150 8" / DN200 Model F-2 1½" / DN40 2" / DN50 2½" / DN65 DN80	12644Q/B 12645Q/B 12641Q/B 11961Q/B Painted Red 12125 12057 12403 12729 12022 11513 11910 11524 11018 Halar® Coated 12127Q/B 12058Q/B
	PN10/16 / 89 mm PN10/16 / 114 mm PN10/16 / 165 mm PN10/16 / 168 mm Pipe O.D.  48 mm 60 mm 73 mm 76 mm 89 mm 114 mm 165 mm 168 mm 219 mm Pipe O.D.  48 mm 60 mm 73 mm	DN80 DN100 DN150 DN150 Model F-1 1½" / DN40 2" / DN50 2½" / DN65 DN80 3" / DN80 4" / DN150 6" / DN150 8" / DN200 Model F-2 1½" / DN40 2" / DN50 2½" / DN50 2½" / DN50 2½" / DN50 3" / DN80 3" / DN80	12644Q/B 12645Q/B 12641Q/B 11961Q/B 11961Q/B Painted Red 12125 12057 12403 12729 12022 11513 11910 11524 11018 Halar® Coated 12127Q/B 12058Q/B 12404Q/B
	PN10/16 / 89 mm PN10/16 / 114 mm PN10/16 / 165 mm PN10/16 / 168 mm Pipe O.D.  48 mm 60 mm 73 mm 76 mm 89 mm 114 mm 165 mm Pipe O.D.  48 mm 60 mm 73 mm 76 mm 89 mm 114 mm 165 mm	DN80 DN100 DN150 DN150 Model F-1 1½" / DN40 2" / DN50 2½" / DN65 DN80 3" / DN80 4" / DN150 6" / DN150 8" / DN200 Model F-2 1½" / DN40 2" / DN50 2½" / DN65 DN80 3" / DN80 4" / DN100	12644Q/B 12645Q/B 12641Q/B 11961Q/B 11961Q/B Painted Red 12125 12057 12403 12729 12022 11513 11910 11524 11018 Halar® Coated 12127Q/B 12058Q/B 12404Q/B 12730Q/B 12023Q/B 11514Q/B
	PN10/16 / 89 mm PN10/16 / 114 mm PN10/16 / 165 mm PN10/16 / 168 mm Pipe O.D.  48 mm 60 mm 73 mm 76 mm 89 mm 114 mm 165 mm 168 mm 219 mm  Pipe O.D.  48 mm 60 mm 73 mm 76 mm 168 mm 114 mm 165 mm	DN80 DN100 DN150 DN150 DN150 Model F-1 1½" / DN40 2" / DN50 2½" / DN65 DN80 3" / DN80 4" / DN100 DN150 6" / DN150 8" / DN200  Model F-2 1½" / DN40 2" / DN50 2½" / DN65 DN80 3" / DN80 4" / DN150	12644Q/B 12645Q/B 12641Q/B 11961Q/B Painted Red 12125 12057 12403 12729 12022 11513 11910 11524 11018 Halar® Coated 12127Q/B 12058Q/B 1203Q/B 12730Q/B 11514Q/B 11911Q/B
	PN10/16 / 89 mm PN10/16 / 114 mm PN10/16 / 165 mm PN10/16 / 168 mm Pipe O.D.  48 mm 60 mm 73 mm 76 mm 89 mm 114 mm 165 mm Pipe O.D.  48 mm 60 mm 73 mm 76 mm 89 mm 114 mm 165 mm	DN80 DN100 DN150 DN150 Model F-1 1½" / DN40 2" / DN50 2½" / DN65 DN80 3" / DN80 4" / DN150 6" / DN150 8" / DN200 Model F-2 1½" / DN40 2" / DN50 2½" / DN65 DN80 3" / DN80 4" / DN100	12644Q/B 12645Q/B 12641Q/B 11961Q/B 11961Q/B Painted Red 12125 12057 12403 12729 12022 11513 11910 11524 11018 Halar® Coated 12127Q/B 12058Q/B 12404Q/B 12730Q/B 12023Q/B 11514Q/B



### PREACTION FOAM/WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIED BY BLADDER TANK

DESCRIPTION		NOMINAL SIZE	PART NUMBER	
	De	luge Valve Trir	n	
			Galvanized	Brass
		1½" / DN40	14629-1	14629-2
Use wit	h Angle	2" / DN50	14630-1	14630-2
Style '	Valves	3" / DN80	14631-1	14631-2
		4" / DN100	14632-1	14632-2
		6" / DN150	14633-1	14633-2
		1½" / DN40	14635-1	14635-2
	Horizontal	2" / DN50	14000-1	
		2½" / DN65	14637-1 1463	14637-2
		3" / DN80		14037-2
		4" / DN100	14638-1	14638-2
Use with		6" / DN150	14640-1	14640-2
Straight		8" / DN200	14643-1	14643-2
Through		1½" / DN40	14634-1	14634-2
Valves		2" / DN50	14004-1	14004-2
		21/2" / DN65	14636-1 14636-	
	Vertical	3" / DN80	14030-1	14030-2
		4" / DN100	14639-1	14639-2
		6" / DN150	14641-1	14641-2
		8" / DN200	14643-1	14643-2

DESCRIPTION		NOMINAL SIZE	PART NUMBER
Foam Concentrate Control Valves (Halar® Coate			(Halar <sup>®</sup> Coated)
	St	raight Through	
	Pipe O.D.	Model F-2	
	48 mm	1½" / DN40	12127Q/B
Groove/	60 mm	2" / DN50	12058Q/B
Groove	73 mm	2½" / DN65	12404Q/B
	76 mm	2½" / DN65	12730Q/B
	89 mm	3" / DN80	12023Q/B

	DESCRIPTION	PART NU	MBER
	Release Trim Package	es	
Use with		Galvanized	Brass
Angle or	Pneumatic Release	10809	10811
Straight	Electric Release	10830	10832
Through	Electric / Pneumatic Release	12661-1	12661-2
Valves	Pneumatic / Pneumatic Release	12662-1	12662-2

DESCRIPTION	NOMINAL SIZE	PART NUMBER	
Trimpac <sup>®</sup>			
	Pneumatic Release		
	Galvanized	13788B-2	
Includes Conventional	Brass	13788B-2B	
Trim, Release Trim, and	Electri	c Release	
Flexible Hose Kit	Galvanized	137887B-1	
	Brass	13787B-1B	
Drai	n Packages		
	1½" / DN40	11894-1	
	2" / DN50	11894-2	
Use with TrimPac	2½" / DN65	11894-3	
(above)	3" / DN80	11894-3	
(above)	4" / DN100	11894-4	
	6" / DN150	11894-4	
	8" / DN200	11894-4	

DESCRIPTION	NOMINAL SIZE	PART NUMBER		
CCV Trims				
	Galv	vanized		
	1½" / DN40	12848-1		
	2" / DN50	12848-1		
Use with Straight	2½" / DN65	12929-1		
Through Valves	Brass			
	1½" / DN40	12848-2		
	2" / DN50	12848-2		
	2½" / DN65	12929-2		



### PREACTION FOAM/WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIED BY BLADDER TANK

	DESCRIPTION		PART NUMBER	
	Easy Riser <sup>®</sup> Swing Check Valve			
	Flange Drilling	Model	F-1	
	ANSI	3"	08505	
	ANSI	4"	08508	
	ANSI	6"	08511	
	ANSI/Japan	DN100	09039	
Flange/	ANSI/Japan	DN150	09385	
Flange	ANSI/Japan	DN200	14023	
	PN10/16	DN80	08796	
	PN10/16	DN100	08797	
	PN10/16	DN150	08835	
	PN10	DN200	08836	
	PN16	DN200	12355	
	Flange Drilling / Pipe O.D.	Model F-1		
	ANSI / 89 mm	3"	08506	
	ANSI / 114 mm	4"	08509	
	ANSI / 168 mm	6"	08512	
Flange/	ANSI / 219 mm	8"	08515	
Groove	PN10/16 / 89 mm	DN80	12648	
	PN10/16 / 114 mm	DN100	12649	
	PN10/16 / 165 mm	DN150	12652	
	PN10/16 / 168 mm	DN150	08512	
	PN10 / 219 mm	DN200	12651	
	PN16 / 219 mm	DN200	12650	
	Pipe O.D.	Model	E-1	
	73 mm	2½" / DN65	07929	
	76 mm	DN65	13516	
Crasual	Pipe O.D.	Model	F-1	
Groove/ Groove	89 mm	3" / DN80	08507	
Sicove	114 mm	4" / DN100	08510	
	165 mm	DN150	12356	
	168 mm	6" / DN150	08513	
	219 mm	8" / DN200	08516	

DESCRIPTION	NOMINAL SIZE	PART NUMBER	
Easy Riser <sup>®</sup> Swing Check Trim			
		Galvanized	Brass
Model F-1	2½" / DN65	07236	07236-1
Woder E-1	3" / DN80	07236	07236-1
	4" / DN100	07237	07237-1
Model F-1	6" / DN150	07237	07237-1
	8" / DN200	07237	07237-1

DESCRIPTION	PRESSURE RATING	TANK SIZE	DESIGN CODE	PART NUMBER
Vertical Bladder Tank	175psi (12bar)	25 to 4000 US Gallon	EN13445	VFTV***GF
Horizontal Bladder Tank	175psi (12bar)	50 to 5250 US Gallon	EN13445	VFTH***GF
Vertical Bladder Tank	232psi (16bar)	25 to 4000 US Gallon	EN13445	VFTV****GF-16
Horizontal Bladder Tank	232psi (16bar)	50 to 5250 US Gallon	EN13445	VFTH****GF-16
Vertical Bladder Tank	175psi (12bar)	25 to 4000 US Gallon	ASME Sec.VIII Div.1	VFTV****GAF
Horizontal Bladder Tank	175psi (12bar)	50 to 5250 US Gallon	ASME Sec.VIII Div.1	VFTH***GAF
Vertical Bladder Tank	232psi (16bar)	25 to 4000 US Gallon	ASME Sec.VIII Div.1	VFTV****GAF-16
Horizontal Bladder Tank	232psi (16bar)	50 to 5250 US Gallon	ASME Sec.VIII Div.1	VFTH****GAF-16
Where **** is the tank size in US Gallon				
(Example1: VFTV0025F = Model VFT Vertical 25 US Gallon Bladder Tank in accordance with EN13445 design code)				
(Example2: VFTH2000AF	= = Model VFT Horizonal 2000 US	Gallon Bladder Tank in accorda	ance with ASME Sec.VIII [	Div.1 design code)



### PREACTION FOAM/WATER SYSTEM SUPPLIED BY BLADDER TANK

Δ.		
A	ccessories	
DESCRIPTION	NOMINAL	PART
	SIZE	NUMBER
Foam Concen	trate Swing Chec	k Valve
	1½" / DN40	998-0150
	2" / DN50	99S-0200
	2½" / DN65	05497C
Foam S	Solution Test Valve	•
	2½" / DN65	01G-0250
	3" / DN80	01G-0300
Grooved Butterfly Valve	4" / DN100	01G-0400
	6" / DN150	01G-0600
	8" / DN200	01G-0800
Syster	m Isolation Valve	
	2½" / DN65	01G-0250
	3" / DN80	01G-0300
Grooved Butterfly Valve	4" / DN100	01G-0400
	6" / DN150	01G-0600
	8" / DN200	01G-0800
Water St	upply Control Valv	re
	2½" / DN65	8068A-0250
	3" / DN80	8068A-0300
OS & Y	4" / DN100	8068A-0400
	6" / DN150	8068A-0600
	8" / DN200	8068A-0800
Foam Conc	entrate Shut-Off \	/alve
Ball Valve	1½" / DN40	T595Y66-0150
Dall valve	2" / DN50	T595Y66-0200
ACCESSORIES FOR FO	AM/WATER SPRI	NKLER SYSTEMS
Model D-3 PORV	½" / DN15	16970
1/8" / 3 mm Restricted Orifice	½" / DN15	06555A
Soft Seat Check Valve	½" / DN15	03945A
Y Strainer	½" / DN15	01054A
Ball Valve	½" / DN15	10355
Concen	trate Control Valve	e
	Connection Pkg.	
Required to connect prin		10985
Bladder Tank W	ater Supply Cont	rol Valve
Ball Valve	1½" / DN40	WBV-0150
Ball Valve	2" / DN50	WBV-0200
OS & Y	2½" / DN65	8068A-0250
OS & Y	3" / DN80	8068A-0300

Wide Range Proportioner					
Conn	ection				
"Body "Foam Inlet Grooved" Grooved"		Foam Type	Part Number		
6" (150mm)	2.5" (76.1mm)		VNR066P		
6" (150mm)	2.5" (73.0mm)	ADI/ (20/ AD OFFF)	VNR063P		
8" (200mm)	2.5" (76.1mm)	ARK (3% AR-SFFF)	VNR086P		
8" (200mm)	2.5" (73.0mm)		VNR083P		

Foam Concentrate						
	Part Number					
Foam Type	US Gallon					
	6.5 55 265					
ARK (3% AR-SFFF)	F24175-6.5 F24175-55 F24175-265					
Foom Type	Litres					
Foam Type	25	200	1000			
ARK (3% AR-SFFF)	V-SFFFARK/25	V-SFFFARK/200	V-SFFFARK/1000			



### DELUGE VALVE, MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH STYLE

2-1/2" (DN65) - 8" (DN200)

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

### 1. DESCRIPTION

The Viking Model F-1 Deluge Valve is a quick opening, differential diaphragm and flood valve with one moving mechanism. The Deluge Valve is used to control water flow in Deluge and Preaction sprinkler systems. The valve is held closed by system water pressure trapped in the priming chamber; keeping the outlet chamber and system piping dry. In fire conditions, when the releasing system operates, pressure is released from the priming chamber. The Deluge Valve clapper opens to allow water to flow into the system piping.

### Features:

- 1. Field replaceable Diaphragm and Seat Rubbers
- 2. Designed for installation in the horizontal or vertical position
- 3. Designed to be reset without opening the valve
- 4. Compatible with Hydraulic, Pneumatic and/or Electric Release Systems

NOTE: FOR PART NUMBERS OF ACCESSORIES, REFER TO VIKING LIST PRICE SCHEDULE.

### 2. LISTINGS AND APPROVALS:

U.L. Listed - Guide No. VLFT & VLJH

C-UL Listed

FM Approved - Deluge Sprinkler Systems, Preaction Sprinkler Systems, Refrigerated Area Sprinkler Systems

American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) - Certificate No. 15-HS1332725-PDA

NYC Department of Buildings - MEA 89-92-E Vol XXXI

CE - Pressure Equipment Directive 97/23/EC

### 3. TECHNICAL DATA

### **Specifications:**

Maximum Working Water Pressure: 250 PSI (17.4 bar)

Style: Straight through Connections: See Table 1.

Factory tested: to 500 psi (34.5 bar)

Valve differential: 2:1 (priming chamber to inlet chamber)
Priming chamber supply restriction (required): 0.0625" (1.6 mm)

Color of Valve: Red

Friction loss: Refer to Table 1. Cv Factor: Refer to Table 1.

### Material Standards:

Refer to Figure 2.

### Ordering Information:

Part Numbers - Refer to Table 1 8" - Manufactured since 2002 4" & 6" - Manufactured since 2003 2-1/2" & 3" - Manufactured since 2004

### **ACCESSORIES:**

Refer to Current VIKING PRICE LIST for Part Numbers.

- A Conventional Trim Trim package for use with the Model F-1 Deluge Valve. The trim package includes the VALVE ACCESSORY PACKAGE and the fittings and nipples shown on the Viking Deluge Valve Conventional Trim Chart Trim Chart for the valve used. Trim Charts are provided in trim packages and the Viking website. For optional factory assembled "modular" trim packages, refer to the Viking list price schedule or contact the manufacturer.
- A Deluge VALVE ACCESSORY PACKAGE includes required trim components. This package is needed when Viking Trim Packages are not used.
- 3. Auxiliary Components are required for specific valve functions. For complete operating trim requirements, refer to system data for the system used. System data is provided on the Viking website.

Additional accessories are available and may be required for system operation or supervision. Refer to the system description and technical data for complete operating trim requirements for the system used.



WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm-

www.P65Warnings.ca.gov



### DELUGE VALVE, MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH STYLE

2-1/2" (DN65) - 8" (DN200)

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

DESCRIPTION	Nominal Size	Part Number	Friction Loss*	Cv Factor	Shipping Weight
Threaded					
Pipe O.D.					
NPT 65 mm	2½"	12401	12 ft. (3.6 m)	155	67 lbs. (30 kg)
Flange/Flange			,		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Flange Drilling					
ANSI	3"	12014	12 ft. (3.6 m)	155	82 lbs. (37 kg)
ANSI	4"	11953	21 ft. (6.5 m)	428	146 lbs. (66 kg)
ANSI	6"	11955	39 ft. (11.9 m)	839	271 lbs. (123 kg)
ANSI	8"	11991	57 ft. (17.4 m)	1577	466 lbs. (212 kg)
ANSI/Japan	6"	11964	39 ft. (11.9 m)	839	271 lbs. (123 kg)
PN10/16	DN80	12026	12 ft. (3.6 m)	155	82 lbs. (37 kg)
PN10/16	DN100	11965	21 ft. (6.5 m)	428	127 lbs. (58 kg)
PN10/16	DN150	11956	39 ft. (11.9 m)	839	271 lbs. (123 kg)
PN10	DN200	11995	57 ft. (17.4 m)	1577	418 lbs. (190 kg)
PN16	DN200	11999	57 ft. (17.4 m)	1577	466 lbs. (212 kg)
Flange/Groove	2.1200		0 ()		100 1001 (2.12 119)
Flange Drilling / Pipe O.D.					
ANSI / 89 mm	3"	12018	12 ft. (3.6 m)	155	75 lbs. (34 kg)
ANSI / 114 mm	4"	11952	21 ft. (6.5 m)	428	136 lbs, (62 kg)
ANSI / 168 mm	6"	11954	39 ft. (11.9 m)	839	261 lbs. (118 kg)
PN10/16 / 89 mm	DN80	12030	12 ft. (3.6 m)	155	75 lbs. (34 kg)
PN10/16 / 114 mm	DN100	11958	21 ft. (6.5 m)	428	136 lbs. (62 kg)
PN10/16 / 165 mm	DN150	12640	39 ft. (11.9 m)	839	261 lbs. (118 kg)
PN10/16 / 168 mm	DN150	11954	39 ft. (11.9 m)	839	261 lbs. (118 kg)
Groove/Groove			,		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Pipe O.D.					
73 mm	2½" / DN65	12403	12 ft. (3.6 m)	155	67 lbs. (30 kg)
76 mm	DN80	12729	12 ft. (3.6 m)	155	67 lbs. (30 kg)
89 mm	3" / DN80	12022	12 ft. (3.6 m)	155	64 lbs. (29 kg)
114 mm	4" / DN100	11513	21 ft. (6.5 m)	428	127 lbs. (58 kg)
165 mm	DN150	11910	39 ft. (11.9 m)	839	245 lbs. (111 kg)
168 mm	6" / DN150	11524	39 ft. (11.9 m)	839	245 lbs. (111 kg)
219 mm	8" / DN200	11018	57 ft. (17.4 m)	1577	403 lbs. (183 kg)
*Expressed in equivalent ler	ngth of Schedu	ule 40 pipe ba	ased on Hazen 8	& Williams C=	

Q= Cv  $\sqrt{\frac{\Delta P}{S}}$ Q= Flow

Cv= Flow Factor (GPM/1 PSI  $\Delta P$ )  $\Delta P$ = Pressure Loss through Valve

S= Specific Gravity of Fluid

Table 1 - Valve
Part Numbers and
Specifications

4. INSTALLATION (Refer to Figure 1 identification of trim components.)

### A. General Instruction

- 1. Viking Straight Through Deluge Valves may be installed in the horizontal or vertical position.
- 2. The valve must be installed in an area not subject to freezing temperatures or physical damage.
- 3. The valve must be trimmed according to current Viking Trim Charts and appropriate instructions for the system used. Trim Charts are printed in the *Viking Engineering and Design Data* book, and are provided with trim packages.
  - a. Remove all plastic protectors from the openings of the Deluge Valve.
  - b. Apply a small amount of pipe joint compound or tape to the external threads of all pipe connections required. Take care not to allow any compound, tape, or other foreign matter inside any of the nipples or openings of the valve or trim components.
  - c. Viking Model F-1 Deluge Valve Conventional Trim Charts are provided with Trim Packages and in the Viking Engineering and Design Data book.
  - d. Verify that all system components are rated for the water working pressure of the system.

### **Hydrostatic Test:**

The Model F-1 Deluge Valve is manufactured and listed for use at a maximum Water Working Pressure of 250 PSI (17.2 bar). The valve is factory tested at 500 PSI (34.5 bar). Model F-1 Deluge Valves may be hydrostatically tested at 300 PSI (20.7 bar) and/or 50 PSI (3.4 bar) above the normal Water Working Pressure, for limited periods of time (two hours), for the purpose of acceptance by the Authority Having Jurisdiction. If air testing is required, do not exceed 60-PSI (4.1 bar) air pressure.

NOTE: NEVER CONDUCT THE HYDROSTATIC TEST AGAINST THE PRESSURE OPERATED RELIEF VALVE. (P.O.R.V.) TEMPORARILY REMOVE THE P.O.R.V. FROM THE TRIM AND PLUG TRIM OPENINGS WHILE CONDUCTING THE HYDROSTATIC TEST.

TRIM NOTE: DISCHARGE PIPING FROM THE AUXILIARY DRAIN VALVE, THE FLOW TEST VALVE, AND ALL SYSTEM DRAINS SHOULD BE KEPT SEPARATE. DO NOT CONNECT THE OUTLET OF THE DRIP CHECK TO ANY OTHER DRAIN.

4. The priming line must be connected upstream of the system water supply main control valve or to a constant source of water at a pressure equal to the system water supply.



### **DELUGE VALVE, MODEL F-1** STRAIGHT THROUGH STYLE

2-1/2" (DN65) - 8" (DN200)

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

- 5. After the Deluge Valve is set, operation of the Deluge Valve requires the release of priming water from the priming chamber. This may be by automatic or manual operation of the release system. Viking Deluge Valves are compatible with hydraulic, pneumatic, and electric release systems. For specific Trim arrangements refer to Trim Charts and System Data describing the system being installed. Trim Charts are printed in the Viking Engineering and Design Data book, and are provided with trim packages. System Data sheets are printed in the Viking Engineering and Design Data book.
  - a. Hydraulic Release Systems: See Figures 3-6 for the maximum allowable elevation of hydraulic release piping above the Deluge Valve. If the maximum height of hydraulic release piping exceeds the limit shown in Figures 3-6 for the valve used, use a Pneumatic or Electric Release System.
  - b. Pneumatic Release Systems: A Viking Pneumatic Actuator is required between the release system connection provided on deluge valve trim and pneumatic release system piping.
  - c. Electric Release Systems: Solenoid Valves, System Control Panels, and Electrical Detectors must be compatible. Consult appropriate listing and/or approval guides.

NOTE: FOR OPERATION AT WATER PRESSURES IN EXCESS OF 175 PSI (12.1 BAR), A 250 PSI (17.2 BAR) RATED SOLENOID VALVE MUST BE USED. REFER TO APPROPRIATE VIKING TECHNICAL DATA PAGE FOR TYPE OF SYSTEM USED.

### CAUTION

Operation of Viking Deluge Valves by pressurizing the priming chamber with air pressure or any other pressurized gas is not recommended or approved.

### B. Placing the Valve in Service

For Deluge Valves equipped with Conventional Deluge Valve Trim, follow steps 1 through 10 (and 11 & 12 if applicable) below.

- 1. Verify:
  - a. The system Main Water Supply Control Valve (D.1) is closed and the Deluge Valve is trimmed according to current Viking Trim Charts and schematic drawings for the system used.
  - b. The system has been properly drained.
  - c. Auxiliary Drain (B.13) is open.

  - d. The Emergency Release (B.9) is closed.

    e. The system water supply piping is pressurized up to the closed Main Water Supply Control Valve (D.1) and the priming line is pressurized up to the closed Priming Valve (B.1).
- 2. For Systems equipped with:
  - a. Hydraulic Release Systems:
    - Verify that all releasing devices are set and that any Inspector's Test Valve and/or auxiliary drain valves are closed.
    - ii. Open Priming Valve (B.1). Allow the hydraulic release system to fill. When priming pressure gauge (B.7) indicates that the release piping and priming chamber pressure is equal to system supply pressure, proceed to step 3.
    - iii. Proceed to step 3.
  - b. Pneumatic Release Systems:
    - i. Set the release system.
    - ii. Open Priming Valve (B.1).
    - iii. Proceed to step 3.
  - c. Electric Release Systems:
    - i. Open Priming Valve (B.1).
    - ii. Set the electric release system.
    - iii. Proceed to step 3.
- 3. Open Flow Test Valve (B.11).
- Partially open Main Water Supply Control Valve (D.1)
- When full flow develops from the Flow Test Valve (B.11), close the Flow Test Valve. Verify that there is no flow from the open Auxiliary Drain (B.13).
- Close Auxiliary Drain (B.13).
- Fully open and secure the Main Water Supply Control Valve (D.1).
- Verify that the Alarm Shut-off Valve (B.6) is open and that all other valves are in their normal\*\* operating position.
- Depress the plunger of Drip Check (B.14). No water should flow from the Drip Check when the plunger is pushed.
- 10. Check for, and repair all leaks.
- 11. On new installations, those systems that have been placed out of service, or where new equipment has been installed, trip test the system to verify that all equipment functions properly. Refer to INSPECTION, TESTS AND MAINTENANCE paragraph 6-II-C: ANNUAL Trip Test instructions.

### **A** CAUTION

Performing a trip test results in operation of the Deluge Valve. Water will flow into the sprinkler piping. Take necessary precautions to prevent damage.



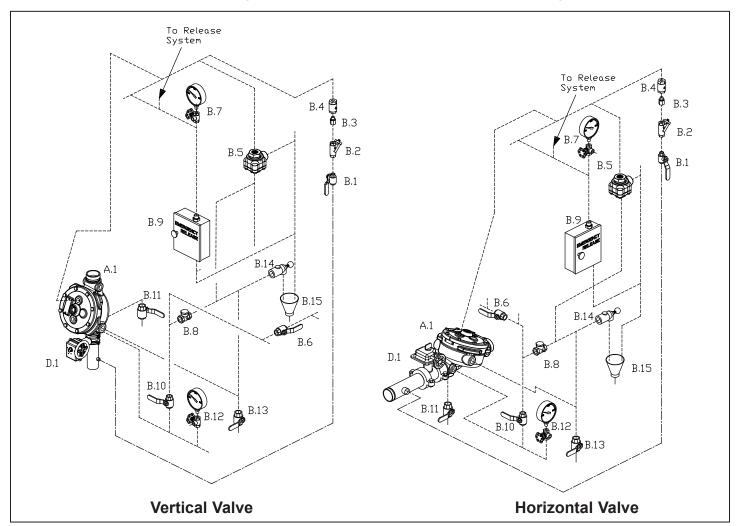
### DELUGE VALVE, MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH STYLE

2-1/2" (DN65) - 8" (DN200)

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.



---- Dashed lines indicate nipples and fittings included with trim.

----- Phantom lines indicate piping required, but not included with trim.

### Figure 1 - Conventional Trim Components

A.1	Deluge Valve	B.9	Emergency Release
B.1	Priming Valve (Normally Open)	B.10	Alarm Test Valve (Normally Closed)
B.2	Strainer	B.11	Flow Test Valve (Normally Closed)
B.3	1/16" Restricted Orifice	B.12	Water Supply Pressure Water Gauge and Valve
B.4	Spring Loaded Check Valve	B.13	Auxiliary Drain Valve (Normally Closed)
B.5	Pressure Operated Relief Valve (PORV)	B.14	Drip Check Valve
B.6	Alarm Shut Off Valve (Normally Open)	B.15	Drain Cup
B.7	Priming Pressure Water Gauge and Valve	D.1	Water Supply Control Valve
B.8	Drain Check Valve		



### DELUGE VALVE, MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH STYLE

2-1/2" (DN65) - 8" (DN200)

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

After completing a trip test, perform SEMI-ANNUAL maintenance.

### C. Valve Removed From Service

NOTE: WHEN A VALVE HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM SERVICE AND IS SUBJECT TO FREEZING OR WILL BE OUT OF SERVICE FOR AN EXTENDED PERIOD OF TIME, ALL WATER MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE PRIMING CHAMBER, TRIM PIPING, WATER SUPPLY PIPING AND OTHER TRAPPED AREAS.

### **5. OPERATION** (Refer to Figure 2.)

The Viking Model F-1 Deluge Valve has an inlet chamber, an outlet chamber and a priming chamber. The inlet chamber and outlet chamber are separated from the priming chamber by the clapper (5) and diaphragm (6).

### In the set condition:

System pressure is supplied to the priming chamber through a restricted priming line (trim) equipped with a check valve. System water supply pressure trapped in the priming chamber holds the clapper (5) on seat (2) due to area differential design. Clapper (5) separates the inlet chamber from the outlet chamber, keeping the outlet chamber and system piping dry.

### In fire conditions:

When the release system operates, pressure is released from the priming chamber faster than it is supplied through the restricted priming line. Water supply pressure in the inlet chamber forces the clapper (5) off from seat (2), allowing water to flow through the outlet and into the system and alarm devices.

### For Deluge Valves equipped with Conventional Trim:

When the deluge valve operates, the air side of the PORV looses pressure, causing the PORV to operate. When the PORV operates, it continually vents the priming chamber to prevent the deluge valve from resetting even if the open releasing devices close. The deluge valve can only be reset after the system is taken out of service, and the outlet chamber of the deluge valve and associated trim piping is depressurized and drained.

### 6. INSPECTIONS, TESTS AND MAINTENANCE

### I. Inspection

It is imperative that the system is inspected and tested on a regular basis. The frequency of the inspections may vary due to contaminated water supplies, corrosive water supplies or corrosive atmospheres. Also, the alarm devices, detection systems or other connected trim may require a more frequent schedule. For minimum maintenance and inspection requirements, refer to NFPA 25. In addition, the Authority Having Jurisdiction may have additional maintenance, testing, and inspection requirements that must be followed. The following recommendations are minimum requirements. (For additional information, refer to Viking Trim Charts and System Data describing systems with the release system used.)

### A. Weekly:

Weekly visual inspection of the Viking Deluge Valve is recommended.

- 1. Verify that the Main Water Supply Control Valve (D.1) is open and that all other valves are in their normal\*\* operating position and appropriately secured.
- Check for signs of mechanical damage, leakage, and/or corrosive activity. If detected, perform maintenance as required. If necessary, replace the device.
- 3. Verify that the valve and trim are adequately heated and protected from freezing and physical damage.

### II. Tests

### A. Quarterly Water Flow Alarm Test

Notify the Authority Having Jurisdiction and those in the area affected by the test.

- 2. To test the local electric alarm (if provided) and/or mechanical water motor alarm (if provided), OPEN the alarm test valve (B.10) in the deluge valve trim.
  - a. Electric alarm pressure switches (if provided) should activate.
  - b. Electric local alarms should be audible.
  - c. The local water motor gong should be audible.
  - d. If equipped with remote station alarm signaling devices, verify that alarm signals were received.
- 3. When testing is complete, CLOSE the alarm test valve (B.10).
- 4. Verify:
  - a. All local alarms stop sounding and alarm panels (if provided) reset.
  - b. All remote station alarms reset.
  - c. Supply piping to water motor alarm properly drains.
- 5. Verify that the alarm shut-off valve (B.6) is OPÉN, and the alarm test valve (B.10) is CLOSED.
- 6. Verify that the outlet chamber is free of water. No water should flow from the drip check (B.14) when the plunger is pushed.
- Notify the Authority Having Jurisdiction and those in the affected area that testing is complete.



### **DELUGE VALVE, MODEL F-1** STRAIGHT THROUGH STYLE

2-1/2" (DN65) - 8" (DN200)

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

### **B. Quarterly Main Drain Test**

- 1. Notify the Authority Having Jurisdiction and those in the area affected by the test.
- Record pressure reading from the water supply pressure gauge (B.12).
- Verify that the outlet chamber of the deluge valve is free of water. No water should flow from the drip check (B.7) when the plunger is pushed.
- Fully OPEN the flow test valve (B.11).
- When a full flow is developed from the flow test valve (B.11), record the residual pressure from the water supply pressure gauge
- When the test is complete, SLOWLY CLOSE the flow test valve (B.11).
- Compare test results with previous flow information. If deterioration of the water supply is detected, take appropriate steps to restore adequate water supply.
- Verify:
  - a. Normal water supply pressure has been restored to the inlet chamber, the priming chamber, and the release system. The pressure on the priming chamber water pressure gauge should equal the system water supply pressure. b. All alarm devices, and valves are secured in normal\*\* operating position.
- Notify the Authority Having Jurisdiction that the test is complete. Record and/or provide notification of test results as required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.
- \*\* For normal operating position, refer to Figure 1 and/or Trim Charts and System Data for the system used.

### C. Annual Trip Test:

### **A** CAUTION

Performing this test results in operation of the Deluge Valve. Water will flow into the sprinkler piping and from any open sprinklers and/or nozzles. Take necessary precautions to prevent damage.

- Notify the Authority Having Jurisdiction and those in the area affected by the test.
- Fully open the flow test valve (B.11) to flush away any accumulation of foreign material.
- Close the flow test valve (B.11).
- Trip the system by operating the release system. Allow a full flow to pass through the deluge valve. Water flow alarms should operate.
- When test is complete:
  - a. Close the main water supply control valve (D.1).
  - b. Close the priming valve (B.1).
  - Open the auxiliary drain valve (B.13).
  - d. Open all system main drains and auxiliary drains. Allow the system to drain completely.
- Perform SEMI-ANNUAL maintenance. Refer to paragraph 6.III.B SEMI-ANNUAL MAINTENANCE.
   Place the system in service. Refer to Item 4.B, INSTALLATION: PLACING THE VALVE IN SERVICE.

NOTE: DELUGE VALVES SUPPLIED BY BRACKISH WATER, SALT WATER, FOAM, FOAM/WATER SOLUTION, OR ANY OTHER COR-ROSIVE WATER SUPPLY, SHOULD BE FLUSHED WITH GOOD QUALITY FRESH WATER BEFORE BEING RETURNED TO SERVICE.

Notify the Authority Having Jurisdiction that the test is complete. Record and/or provide notification of test results as required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

### III. Maintenance

### NOTICE

The owner is responsible for maintaining the fire protection system and devices in proper operating condition. The Deluge Valve must be kept from freezing conditions and physical damage that could impair its operation.

### WARNING

Any system maintenance which involves placing a control valve or detection system out of service may eliminate the Fire Protection capabilities of that system. Prior to proceeding, notify all Authorities Having Jurisdiction. Consideration should be given to employment of a Fire Patrol in the affected areas.

Where difficulty in performance is experienced, the valve manufacturer or authorized representative shall be contacted if any field adjustment is to be made.

### A. After Each Operation:

- Sprinkler systems that have been subjected to a fire must be returned to service as soon as possible. The entire system must be inspected for damage, and repaired or replaced as necessary.
- Deluge Valves and trim that have been subjected to brackish water, salt water, foam, foam/water solution, or any other corrosive water supply should be flushed with good quality fresh water before being returned to service.
- 3. Perform SEMI-ANNUAL maintenance after every operation.



### DELUGE VALVE, MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH STYLE

2-1/2" (DN65) - 8" (DN200)

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

### B. Semi-Annual Maintenance:

- 1. Remove the system from service. (Refer to Deluge or Preaction System Data that describes systems with the release system used for additional information.)
  - a. Close the Main Water Supply Control Valve (D.1) and Priming Valve (B.1).
  - b. Open the Auxiliary Drain Valve (B.13).
  - c. Relieve pressure in the priming chamber by opening the Emergency Release Valve (B.9).
- 4. Inspect all trim for signs of corrosion and/or blockage. Clean and/or replace as required.
- Clean and/or replace all strainer screens (including B.2).
- 6. Refer to Item 4-B, INSTALLATION: PLACING THE VALVE IN SERVICE.

### C. Every Fifth Year

- 1. Internal inspection of Deluge Valves is recommended every five years unless inspections and tests indicate more frequent internal inspections are required. Refer to DISASSEMBLY instructions provided below.
- Internal inspection of strainers and restricted orifices is recommended every five years unless inspections and tests indicate more frequent internal inspections are required.
- 3. Record and provide notification of inspection results as required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

### **D. Valve Disassembly** (Refer to Figure 2)

- 1. Remove the valve from service (see the release system description and Technical Data for additional information). Close the main control valve and open the main drain valve. Release the pressure in the priming chamber by opening the Emergency Release Valve.
- 2. Remove trim as required to allow removal of cover (4).
- 3. Remove screws (9).
- Lift cover (4) from body (1).
- Remove clapper assembly (No. 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11) by lifting it from the body (1).
- 6. Inspect seat (2). If replacement is necessary, remove screws (12). Remove old seat (2) and o-ring (13). Replace with new seat (2) and o-ring (13). Replace screws (12).
- 7. To replace the diaphragm rubber (6), rémove the circle of screws (10). Remove the clamp ring (3) and remove the diaphragm rubber (6).
- 8. To replace the seat rubber assembly (7), clapper assembly (3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11) must be removed from the valve. Remove the circle of screws (12). Seat rubber assembly (7) can be removed.

NOTE: PRIOR TO INSTALLING A NEW CLAPPER RUBBER (6) OR SEAT RUBBER ASSEMBLY (7), MAKE CERTAIN THAT ALL SURFACES ARE CLEAN AND FREE OF FOREIGN MATTER. THE PLATED SEAT (2) MUST BE SMOOTH AND FREE OF NICKS, BURRS OR INDENTATIONS.

### E. Valve Reassembly

- 1. Prior to reassembly, flush the valve of all foreign matter.
- 2. To reassemble, reverse disassembly procedure.

### 7. AVAILABILITY

The Viking Model F-1 Deluge Valve is available through a network of domestic and international distributors. See the Viking Corp. Web site for closest distributor or contact The Viking Corporation.

### 8. GUARANTEES

For details of warranty, refer to Viking's current list price schedule or contact Viking directly.



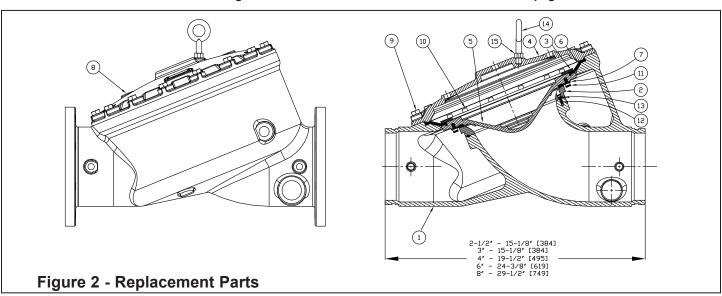
### DELUGE VALVE, MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH STYLE

2-1/2" (DN65) - 8" (DN200)

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.



ITEM		PART NU	MBER					NO. REC	Q'D.	
NO.	2-1/2" (DN65)	4"	6"	8"	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL	2-1/2" (DN6	65) 4"	6"	8"
	& 3" (DN80)	(DN100)	(DN150)	(DN200)			& 3" (DN8	0) (DN100	(DN150)	(DN200)
1					Body	Ductile Iron	1	1	1	1
2	*	*	*	*	Seat	Brass	1	1	1	1
3	02493B	02378B	05704B	10514	Ring Clamp, Upper Diaphragm	Brass Casting	1	1	1	1
4					Cover	Ductile Iron 65-45-12	1	1	1	1
5	08846N	08844N	08570N	10518N/B	Clapper	Ductile Iron 65-45-12, PTFE Powder Coated	1	1	1	1
6	12012	11560	11561	10510	Upper Diaphragm	EPDM - ASTM D-2000	1	1	1	1
7	02497B	02382B	02176B	10512	Rubber Seat Assembly	EPDM - ASTM D-2000	1	1	1	1
8					Data Plate	Aluminum Etched	1	1	1	1
	02169A				Screw, H.H.C. <sup>1</sup> , 1/2-13 x 1-1/4 (32)	Steel, SAE-Grade 5, ASTM A449	10			
9		02200A			Screw, H.H.C1., 1/2-13 x 1 1/2 (38)	Steel, SAE-Grade 5, ASTM A307-90		12		
			05707A	05707A	Screw, H.H.C1., 5/8-11 x 1 3/4 (44)	Steel, SAE Grade 5, ASTM A307-90			15	16
	02496A				Screw, R.H. <sup>3</sup> ., 10-24 x 3/8 (9.5)	Stainless Steel UNS-S30200	6			
10		02383A			Screw, H.H.C <sup>1</sup> ., 5/16-18 x 1/2 (13)	Stainless Steel UNS-S30400		8		
10			07932		Screw, H.H.C <sup>1</sup> ., 3/8-16 x 1/2 (13)	Stainless Steel UNS-S30400			12	
				11022	Screw, S.H.C <sup>2</sup> ., 3/8-16 x 3/4 (19.1)	Stainless Steel UNS-S31600				12
	02494A				Screw, R.H. <sup>3</sup> ., 10-24 x 1/2 (12.7)	Stainless Steel UNS-S30200	6			
11		02383A			Screw, H.H.C <sup>1</sup> ., 5/16-18 x 1/2 (13)	Stainless Steel UNS-S30400		6		
11			02454A		Screw, H.H.C <sup>1</sup> ., 3/8-16 x 5/8 (16)	Stainless Steel UNS-S30400			12	
				11021	Screw, S.H.C <sup>2</sup> ., 3/8-16 x 1/2 (12.7)	Stainless Steel UNS-S30400				12
	*				Screw, R.H. <sup>3</sup> ., 10-24 x 5/8 (16)	Stainless Steel UNS-S30200	4			
12		*			Screw, H.H.C <sup>1</sup> ., 5/16-18 x 1/2 (13)	Stainless Steel UNS-S30400		8		
			*	*	Screw, S.H.C <sup>2</sup> ., 1/4-20 x 3/4 (19.1)	Stainless Steel UNS-S31600			8	6
13	*	*	*	*	O-Ring	EPDM	1	1	1	1
14				11570	Eye Bolt, 5/8-11-UNC	Carbon Steel				1
15				F01256	Nut, 5/8-11-UNC	Stainless Steel				1

<sup>--</sup> Indicates replacement part not available

<sup>\*</sup> Indicates part available only in sub-assembly listed below

^ indicate	r Indicates part available only in sub-assembly listed below					
	SUB-ASSEMBLY					
2, 12, 13	14711-3   14711-4   14711-6   14711-8   Seat Replacement Kit					
3, 5-7, 9-11	3, 5-7, 13488 13400 13492 13484 Clapper Assembly Kit					

\*Note: Includes o-ring lubricant to be added to ring groove in seat.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Hex Head Cap Screw <sup>2</sup> Socket Head Cap Screw, (8" Valve - #10 & 11 must be S.H.C. for clearance with seat)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Round Head, Phillips Drive Screw



### DELUGE VALVE, MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH STYLE

2-1/2" (DN65) - 8" (DN200)

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

Maximum Allowable Pilot Heights for Select Equivalent Lengths of Hydraulic Release Piping. For valves with 1/16" (1.6 mm) Restricted Orifice

Graphs are based on 1/2" (15 mm) pilot sprinklers installed on 1/2" (15 mm) Schedule 40 galvanized released piping. If the maximum height of hydraulic release piping exceeds the limits shown on the graph, use pneumatic or electric release system

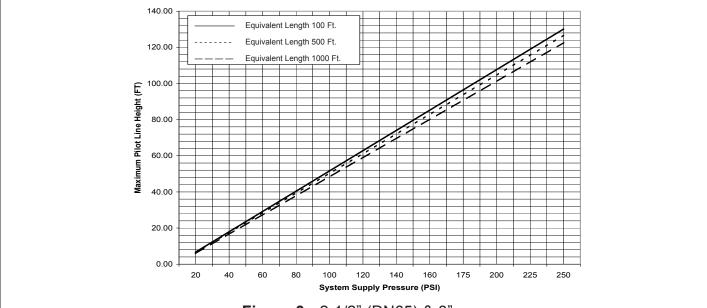


Figure 3 - 2-1/2" (DN65) & 3" (DN80) Model F-1 Deluge Valves

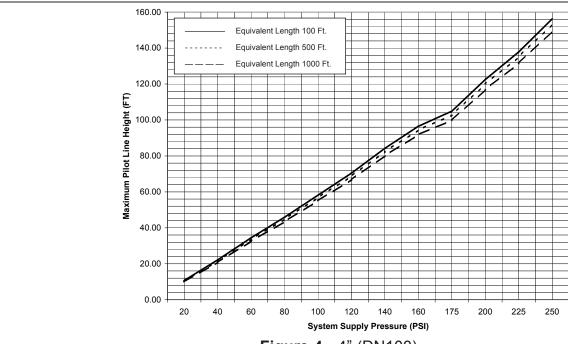


Figure 4 - 4" (DN100) Model F-1 Deluge Valves



### DELUGE VALVE, MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH STYLE

2-1/2" (DN65) - 8" (DN200)

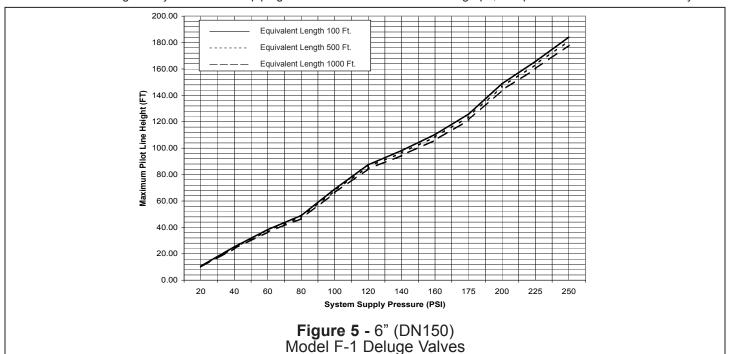
The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

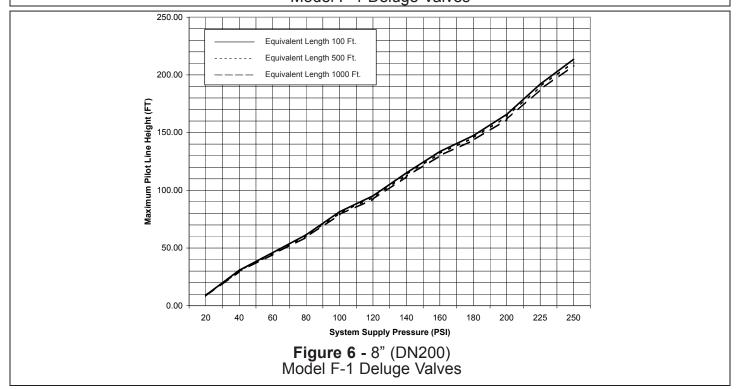
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

Maximum Allowable Pilot Heights for Select Equivalent Lengths of Hydraulic Release Piping. For valves with 1/16" (1.6 mm) Restricted Orifice

Graphs are based on 1/2" (15 mm) pilot sprinklers installed on 1/2" (15 mm) Schedule 40 galvanized released piping. If the maximum height of hydraulic release piping exceeds the limits shown on the graph, use pneumatic or electric release system





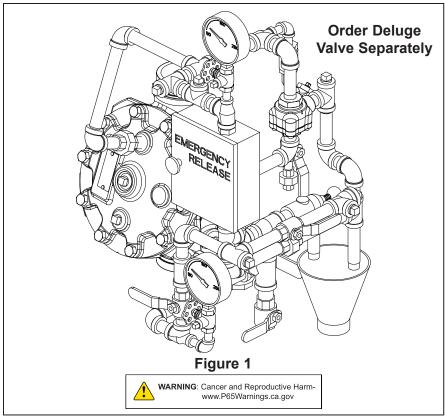


### 2-1/2" & 3" (DN65 & DN80) MODEL F DELUGE VALVE VERTICAL CONVENTIONAL TRIM CHART

Maximum 250 PSI Water Working Pressure

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com



This Trim Chart is for use with the following Viking Trim Sets					
Valve Size Galvanized Brass Trim Trim Part No. Part No.					
2-1/2" (DN65) & 3" (DN80)	14636-1	14636-2			

# This Trim is for use with the following Release Module Trim Kits

Release Type	Galvanized*	Brass**
Pneumatic	10809	10811
Electric	10830	10832
Electric/ Pneumatic	12661-1	12661-2
Pneumatic/ Pneumatic	12662-1	12662-2

- \* Standard Trim sets for Model F Deluge Valves consist of galvanized nipples and fittings.
- \*\*Refer to Technical Data describing the Halar®
  Coated Deluge Valve and the Viking Foam
  Systems Engineering and Design Data book for
  applications where brass trim is recommended.

**Note:** Nipple lengths for brass trim may vary from those shown on this Trim Chart.

Notes: For use with Trim Chart on Page 239a

Note: When viewing this data page online, blue text represents hyperlinks and will open the appropriate data page when clicked.

### **General Notes:**

- · Valve must be trimmed as shown. Any deviation from trim size or arrangement may affect the proper operation of the valve.
- All pipe and fittings shall be galvanized or brass except when other materials are specified in the Technical Data for the Halar<sup>®</sup> Coated Deluge Valve.
- · Gauges are brass as furnished with trim.
- When Model F Deluge Valves are used on pre-mixed Foam Systems, trim piping must be of copper pipe with brass fittings unless
  otherwise specified in the Technical Data for the Halar<sup>®</sup> Coated Deluge Valve or the Viking Foam Systems Engineering and Design
  Data book.
- · Dimensions in parentheses are millimeter and may be approximations.
- Note 1: 1/2" (15 mm) NPT plugged outlet provided for connecting certain optional components and associated trim.
- **Note 2:** Release System connection. Viking Deluge and Flow Control Valves are compatible with hydraulic, pneumatic, and electric release systems. A Pneumatic Actuator is required on all Viking Deluge Valves and Flow Control Valves equipped with Pneumatic Release Systems.
- **Note 3:** Alarm Connections: Connect alarm line piping to 3/4" (20 mm) NPT outlet. When using a Water Motor Alarm, a strainer is required. 1/2" (15 mm) NPT outlet is for electric Alarm Pressure Switch.
- **Note 4:** Optional non-interruptible connection for Alarm Pressure Switch to activate electric alarm panel. Note: After the Deluge Valve trips, this location cannot be shut off. Alarms may operate until the outlet chamber of the deluge valve is de-pressurized below the set point of the Alarm Pressure Switch.
- Note 5: Viking Drain Check Valve is manufactured with a 0.067" (1.7 mm) orifice to allow alarm line to drain. DO NOT substitute. Check label for proper orientation.
- Note 6: Inlet side of PORV is connected to the top chamber of the deluge valve. Inlet of PORV should be facing up. Outlet goes to open drain.

  Replaces Form No. F\_121703 Rev April 15, 2011

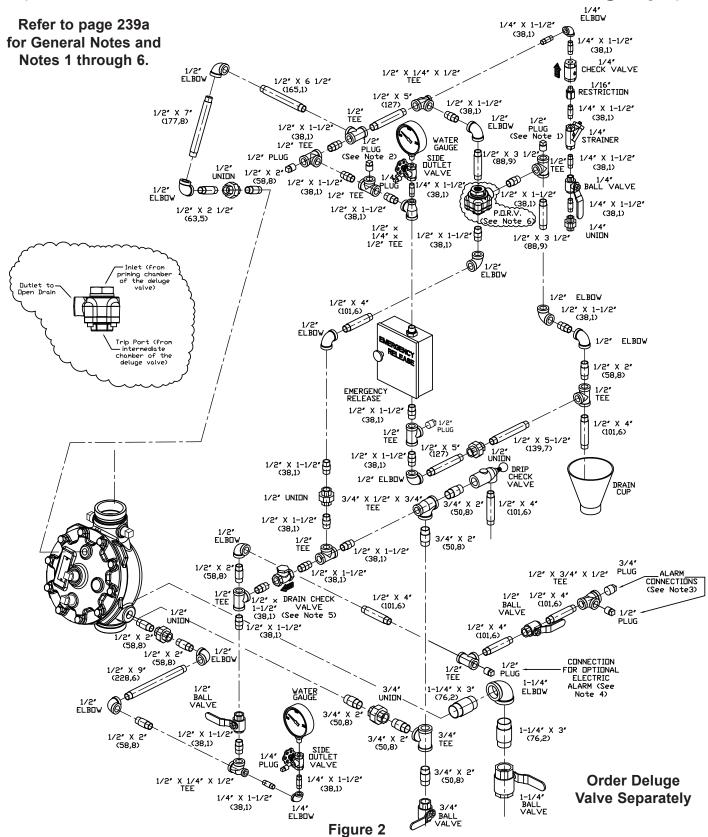


### 2-1/2" & 3" (DN65 & DN80) MODEL F DELUGE VALVE VERTICAL CONVENTIONAL TRIM CHART

Maximum 250 PSI Water Working Pressure

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

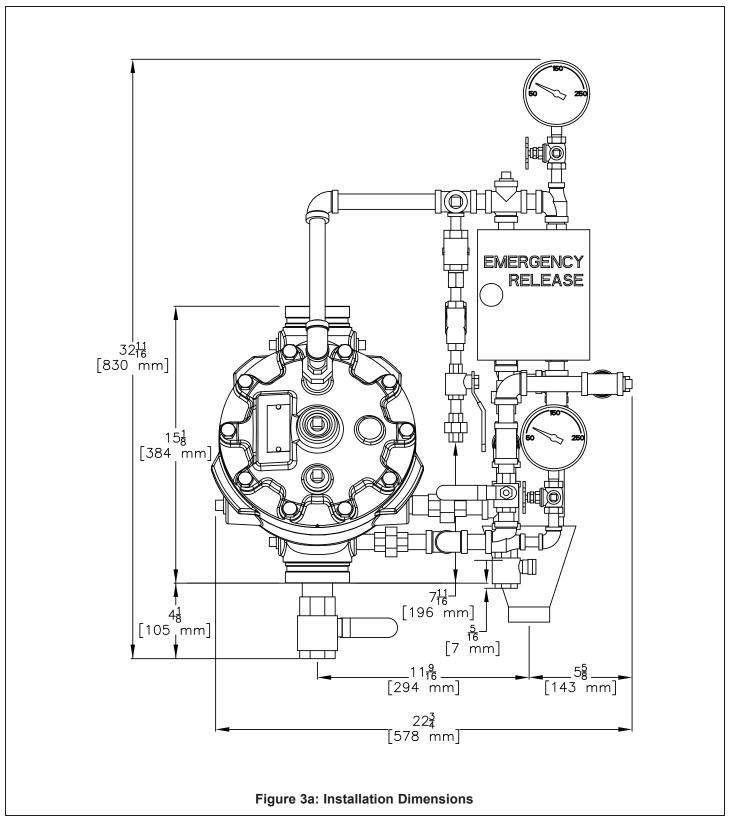
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com





### 2-1/2" & 3" (DN65 & DN80) MODEL F DELUGE VALVE VERTICAL CONVENTIONAL TRIM CHART

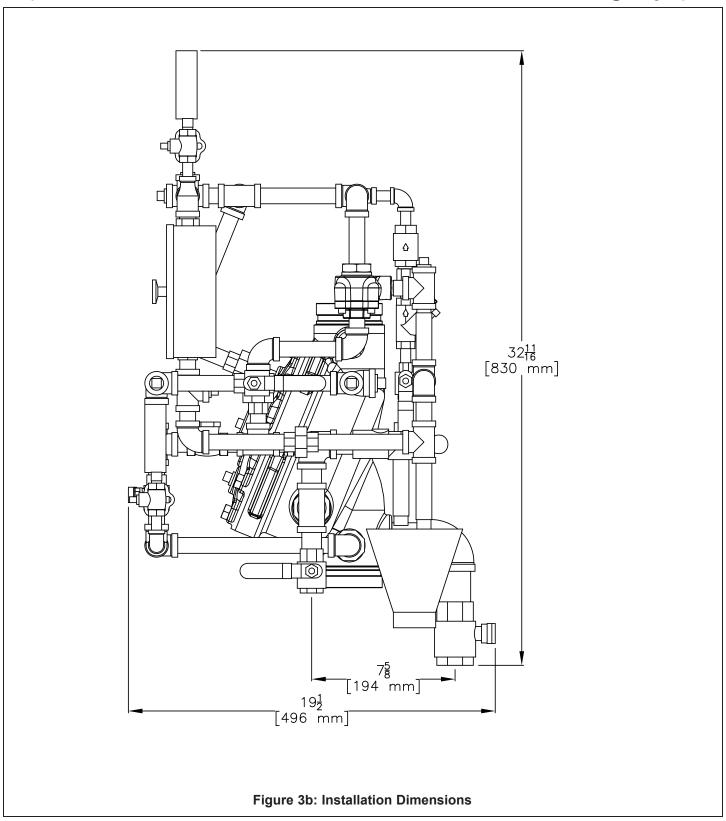
Maximum 250 PSI Water Working Pressure





### 2-1/2" & 3" (DN65 & DN80) MODEL F DELUGE VALVE VERTICAL CONVENTIONAL TRIM CHART

Maximum 250 PSI Water Working Pressure



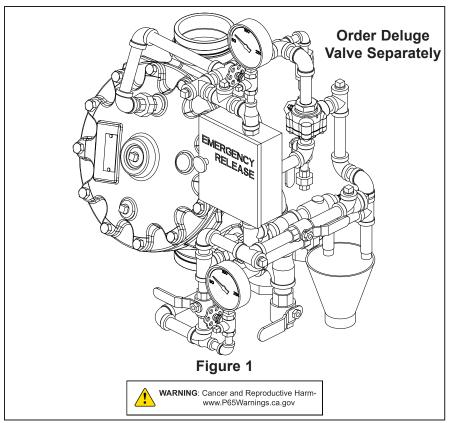


### 4" (DN100) MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH DELUGE VALVE VERTICAL CONVENTIONAL TRIM

CHART Maximum 250 PSI WWP

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com



This Trim Chart is for use with the following Viking Trim Sets					
Valve Size Galvanized Brass Trim Trim Part No. Part No.					
4" (DN80)	14639-1	14639-2			
This Trim is for use with the following Release Module Trim Kits					
Release Type Galvanized* Brass**					
Pneumatic	10809	10811			
Electric	Electric 10830 10832				
Electric/ Pneumatic 12661-1 12661-2					
Pneumatic/ Pneumatic 12662-1 12662-2					
* Standard Trim sets for Model F Deluge Valves consist of galvanized nipples and fittings.					

- \*\*Refer to Technical Data describing the Halar® Coated Deluge Valve and the Viking Foam Systems Engineering Design Data book for applications where brass trim is recommended.

Note: Nipple lengths for brass trim may vary from those shown on this Trim Chart.

Notes: For use with Trim Chart on Page 240f

Note: When viewing this data page online, blue text represents hyperlinks and will open the appropriate data page when clicked.

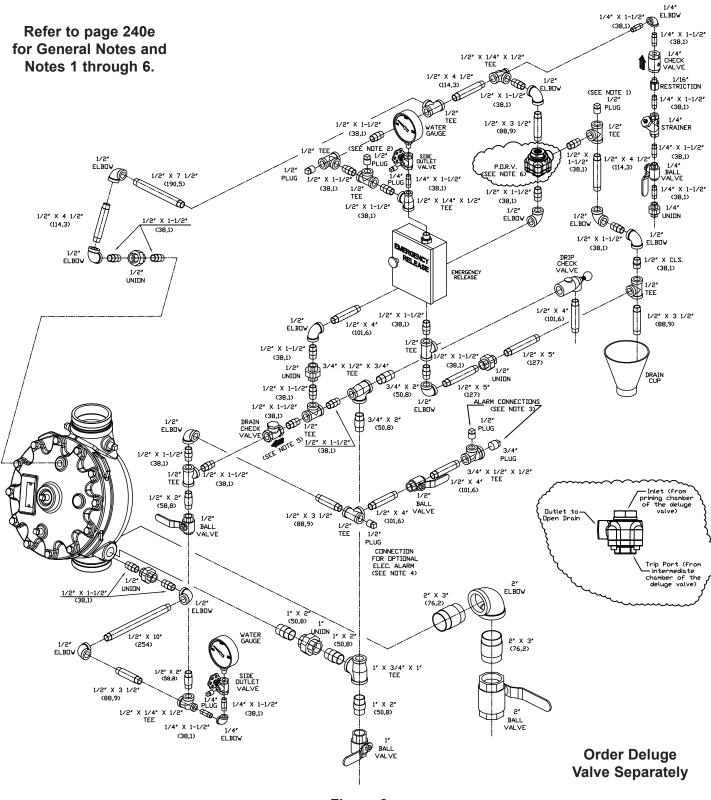
### **General Notes:**

- Valve must be trimmed as shown. Any deviation from trim size or arrangement may affect the proper operation of the valve.
- All pipe 3/4" (20 mm) and smaller shall be galvanized steel except when other materials are specified in the Technical Data for the Halar® Coated Deluge Valve or when other materials are specified in the Viking Foam Systems Engineering and Design Data book.
- When Model F Deluge Valves are used on pre-mixed Foam Systems, trim piping must be of copper pipe with brass fittings unless otherwise specified in the Technical Data for the Halar® Coated Deluge Valve or the Viking Foam Systems Engineering and Design Data book.
- Dimensions in parentheses are millimeter and may be approximations.
- Note 1: 1/2" (15 mm) NPT plugged outlet provided for connecting certain optional components and associated trim.
- Note 2: Release System connection. Viking Deluge and Flow Control Valves are compatible with hydraulic, pneumatic, and electric release systems. A Pneumatic Actuator is required on all Viking Deluge Valves and Flow Control Valves equipped with Pneumatic Release Systems.
- Note 3: Alarm Connections: Connect alarm line piping to 3/4" (20 mm) NPT outlet. When using a Water Motor Alarm, a strainer is required. 1/2" (15 mm) NPT outlet is for electric Alarm Pressure Switch.
- Note 4: Optional non-interruptible connection for Alarm Pressure Switch to activate electric alarm panel. Note: After the Deluge Valve trips, this location cannot be shut off. Alarms may operate until the outlet chamber of the deluge valve is de-pressurized below the set point of the Alarm Pressure Switch.
- Note 5: Viking Drain Check Valve is manufactured with a 0.067" (1.7 mm) orifice to allow alarm line to drain. Do not substitute. Check label for proper orientation.
- Note 6: Inlet side of PORV is connected to the top chamber of the deluge valve. Inlet of PORV should be facing up. Outlet goes to open drain.



### 4" (DN100) MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH DELUGE VALVE VERTICAL CONVENTIONAL TRIM

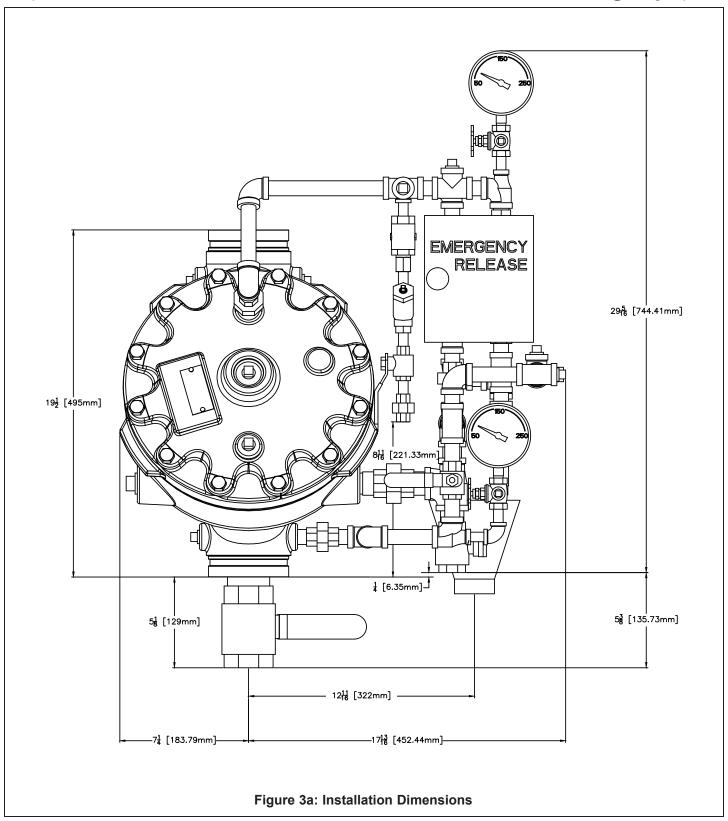
**CHART** Maximum 250 PSI WWP





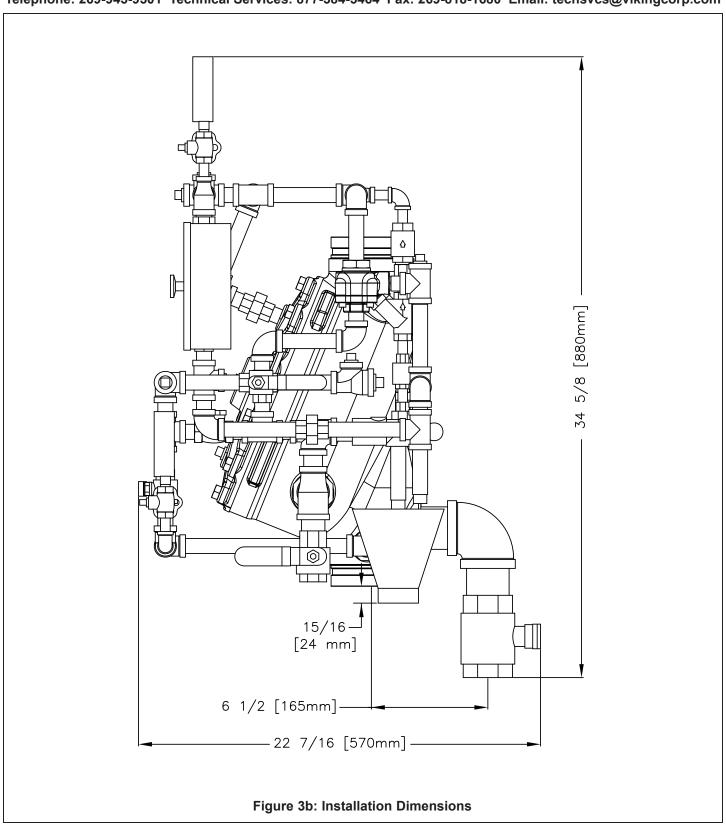
4" (DN100) MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH DELUGE VALVE VERTICAL CONVENTIONAL TRIM

**CHART** Maximum 250 PSI WWP





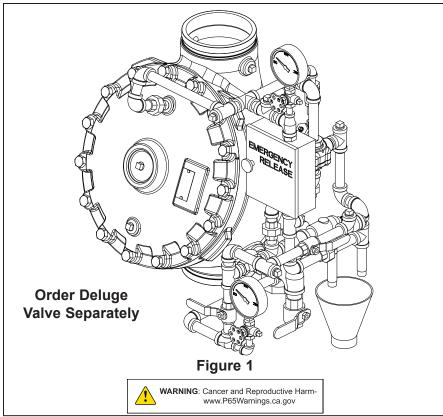
4" (DN100) MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH DELUGE VALVE VERTICAL CONVENTIONAL TRIM CHART Maximum 250 PSI WWP





### **DELUGE TRIM** 6" (DN150) MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH VERTICAL VALVE

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058 Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com



This Trim Chart is for use with the following Viking Trim Sets					
Valve Size Galvanized Brass Trin Trim Part No. Part No.					
6" (DN150)	14641-1	14641-2			
This Trim is for use with the following Release Module Trim Kits					
Release Type	Galvanized*	Brass**			
Release Type Pneumatic	Galvanized*	Brass** 10811			
<del></del>					
Pneumatic	10809	10811			

- Standard Trim sets for Model F Deluge Valves consist of galvanized nipples and fittings.
- \*Refer to Technical Data describing the Halar® Coated Deluge Valve and the Viking Foam Systems Engineering Design Data book for applications where brass trim is recommended.

Note: Nipple lengths for brass trim may vary from those shown on this Trim Chart.

Notes: For use with Trim Chart on Page 241f

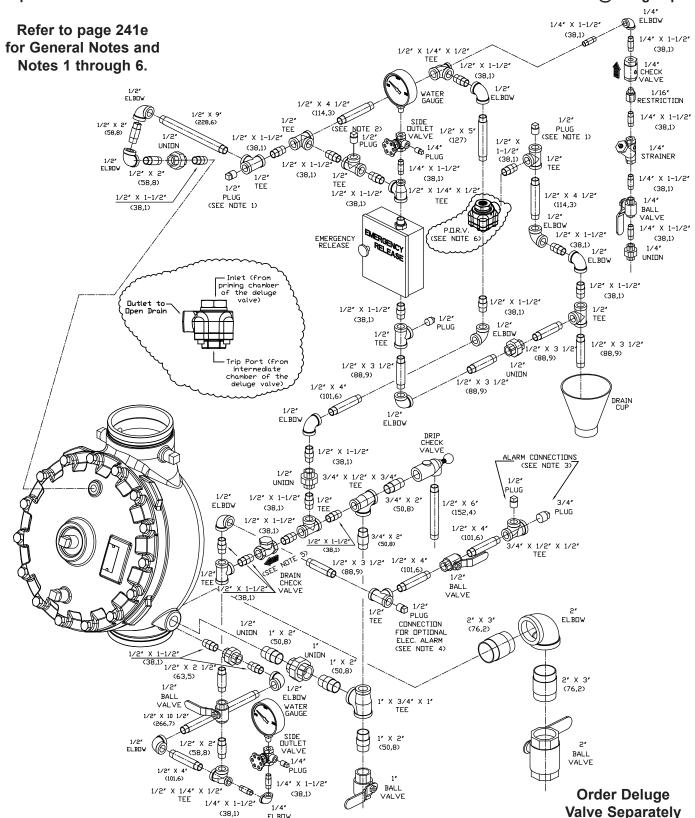
Note: When viewing this data page online, blue text represents hyperlinks and will open the appropriate data page when clicked.

### **General Notes:**

- Valve must be trimmed as shown. Any deviation from trim size or arrangement may affect the proper operation of the valve.
- All pipe 3/4" (20 mm) and smaller shall be galvanized steel except when other materials are specified in the Technical Data for the Halar® Coated Deluge Valve or when other materials are specified in the Viking Foam Systems Engineering and Design Data book.
- When Model F Deluge Valves are used on pre-mixed Foam Systems, trim piping must be of copper pipe with brass fittings unless otherwise specified in the Technical Data for the Halar® Coated Deluge Valve or the Viking Foam Systems Engineering and Design Data book.
- Dimensions in parentheses are millimeter and may be approximations.
- Note 1: 1/2" (15 mm) NPT plugged outlet provided for connecting certain optional components and associated trim.
- Note 2: Release System connection, Viking Deluge and Flow Control Valves are compatible with hydraulic, pneumatic, and electric release systems. A Pneumatic Actuator is required on all Viking Deluge Valves and Flow Control Valves equipped with Pneumatic Release Systems.
- Note 3: Alarm Connections: Connect alarm line piping to 3/4" (20 mm) NPT outlet. When using a Water Motor Alarm, a strainer is required. 1/2" (15 mm) NPT outlet is for electric Alarm Pressure Switch.
- Note 4: Optional non-interruptible connection for Alarm Pressure Switch to activate electric alarm panel. Note: After the Deluge Valve trips, this location cannot be shut off. Alarms may operate until the outlet chamber of the deluge valve is de-pressurized below the set point of the Alarm Pressure Switch.
- Note 5: Viking Drain Check Valve is manufactured with a 0.067" (1.7 mm) orifice to allow alarm line to drain. DO NOT substitute. Check label for proper orientation.
- Note 6: Inlet side of PORV is connected to the top chamber of the deluge valve. Inlet of PORV should be facing up. Outlet goes to open drain.

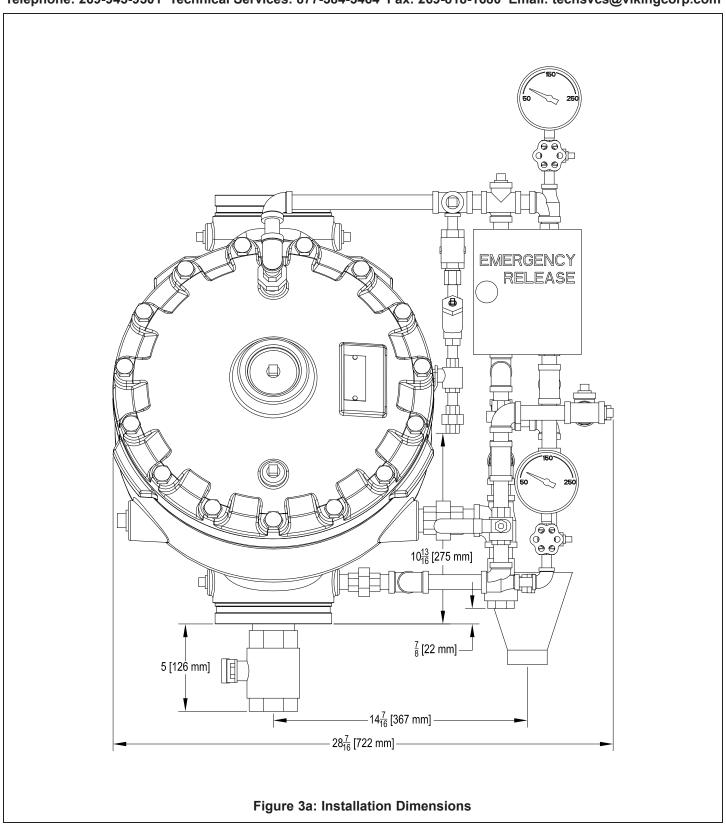


# DELUGE TRIM 6" (DN150) MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH VERTICAL VALVE





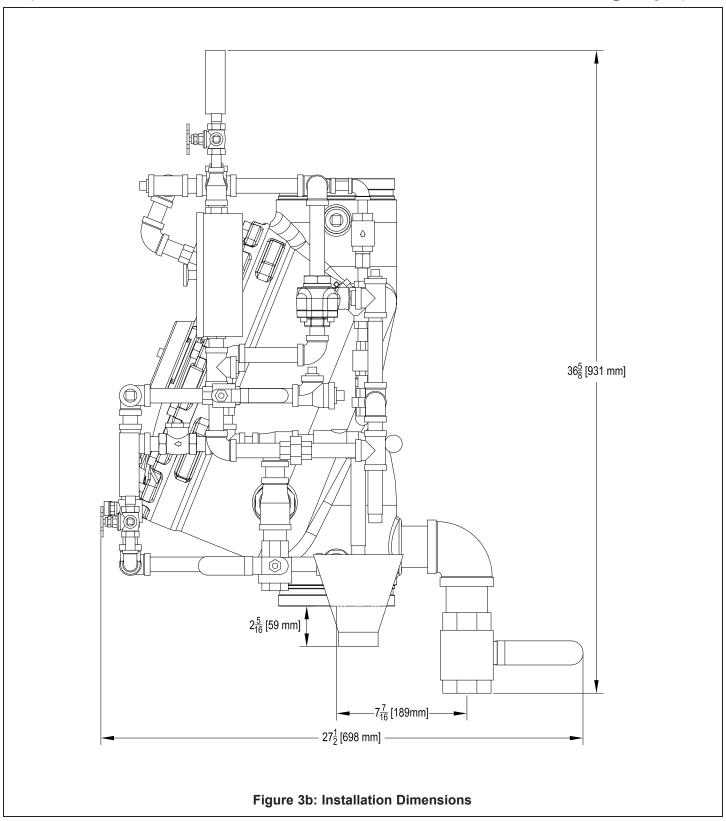
# DELUGE TRIM 6" (DN150) MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH VERTICAL VALVE





### **DELUGE TRIM**

6" (DN150) MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH VERTICAL VALVE

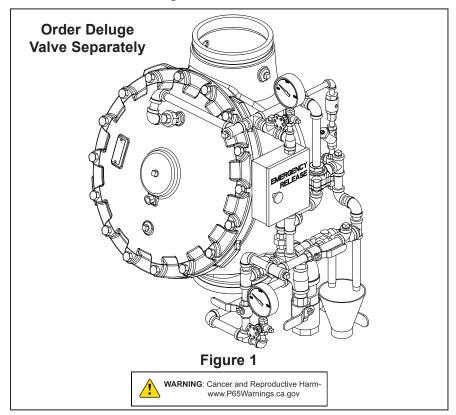




### **DELUGE TRIM**

8" (DN200) MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH VERTICAL VALVE

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com.



This Trim Chart is for use with the following Viking Trim Sets				
Valve Size Galvanized Brass Trim Trim Part No. Part No.				
8" (DN200) 14642-1 14642-2				

# This Trim is for use with the following Release Module Trim Kits

Release Type	Galvanized*	Brass**
Pneumatic	10809	10811
Electric	10830	10832
Electric/ Pneumatic	12661-1	12661-2
Pneumatic/ Pneumatic	12662-1	12662-2

- \* Standard Trim sets for Model F Deluge Valves consist of galvanized nipples and fittings.
- \*\*Refer to Technical Data describing the Halar® Coated Deluge Valve and the Viking Website for applications where brass trim is recommended.

**Note:** Nipple lengths for brass trim may vary from those shown on this Trim Chart.

Notes: For use with Trim Chart on Page 2

Note: When viewing this data page online, blue text represents hyperlinks and will open the appropriate data page when clicked.

### **General Notes:**

- Valve must be trimmed as shown. Any deviation from trim size or arrangement may affect the proper operation of the valve.
- All pipe 3/4" (20 mm) and smaller shall be galvanized steel except when other materials are specified in the Technical Data for the Halar® Coated Deluge Valve or when other materials are specified on the Viking website.
- When Model F Deluge Valves are used on pre-mixed Foam Systems, trim piping must be black steel pipe with cast iron or malleable iron fittings unless otherwise specified in the Technical Data for the Halar® Coated Deluge Valve or the Viking website.
- Dimensions in parentheses are millimeter and may be approximations.
- Note 1: 1/2" (15 mm) NPT plugged outlet provided for connecting certain optional components and associated trim.
- **Note 2:** Release System connection. Viking Deluge and Flow Control Valves are compatible with hydraulic, pneumatic, and electric release systems. A Pneumatic Actuator is required on all Viking Deluge Valves and Flow Control Valves equipped with Pneumatic Release Systems.
- **Note 3:** Alarm Connections: Connect alarm line piping to 3/4" (20 mm) NPT outlet. When using a Water Motor Alarm, a strainer is required. 1/2" (15 mm) NPT outlet is for electric Alarm Pressure Switch.
- **Note 4:** Optional non-interruptible connection for Alarm Pressure Switch to activate electric alarm panel. Note: After the Deluge Valve trips, this location cannot be shut off. Alarms may operate until the outlet chamber of the deluge valve is de-pressurized below the set point of the Alarm Pressure Switch.
- **Note 5:** Viking Drain Check Valve is manufactured with a 0.067" (1.7 mm) orifice to allow alarm line to drain. DO NOT substitute. Check label for proper orientation.
- **Note 6:** Inlet side of PORV is connected to the top chamber of the deluge valve. Inlet of PORV should be facing up. Outlet goes to open drain.



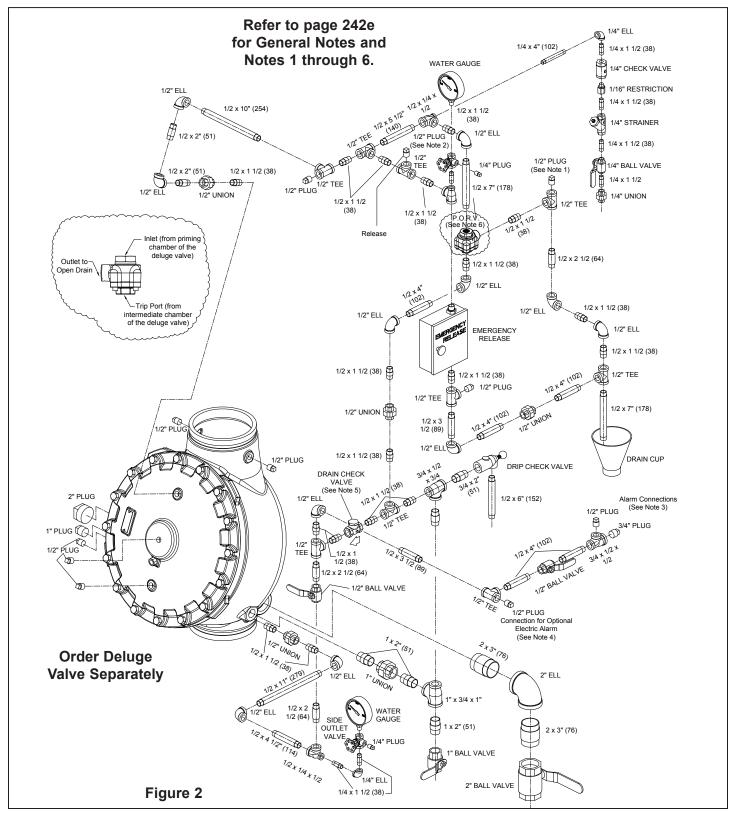
### **DELUGE TRIM**

8" (DN200) MODEL F-1
STRAIGHT THROUGH VERTICAL VALVE

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com.





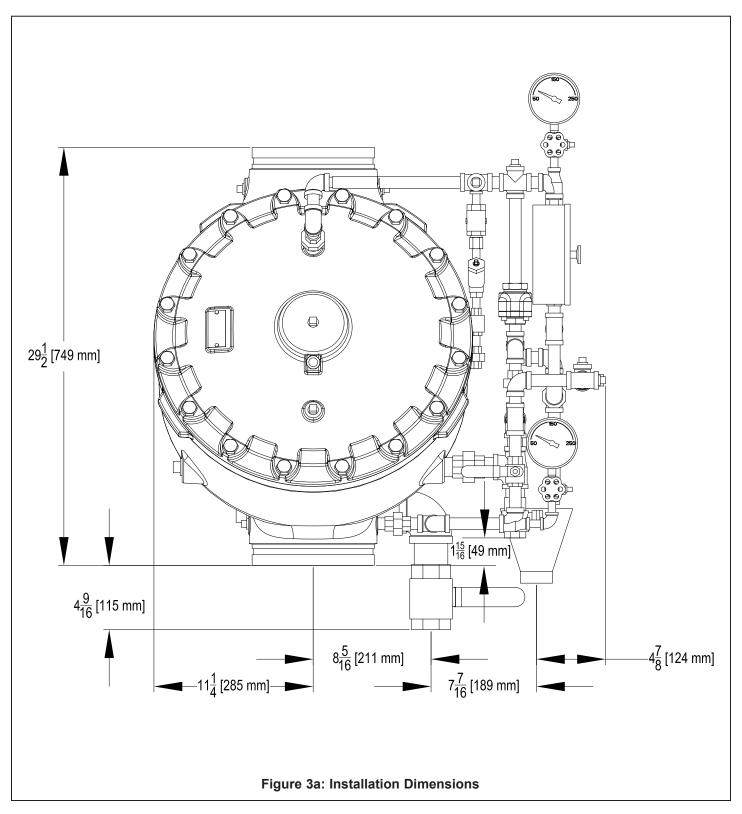
#### **DELUGE TRIM**

8" (DN200) MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH VERTICAL VALVE

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com.

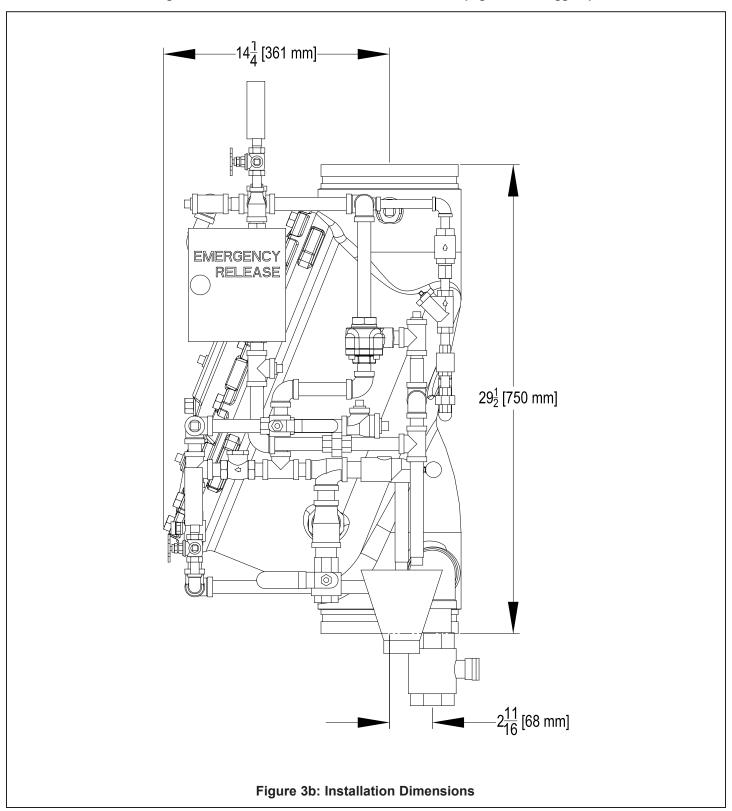




#### **DELUGE TRIM**

8" (DN200) MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH VERTICAL VALVE

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com.





#### **ALARM CHECK VALVE MODEL J-1**

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

#### 1. DESCRIPTION

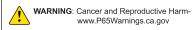
The Viking Model J-1 Alarm Check Valve serves as a check valve by trapping pressurized water above the clapper and preventing reverse flow from sprinkler

The valve is designed to initiate an alarm during a sustained flow of water (such as the flow required by an open sprinkler) by operating an optional water motor alarm and/or alarm pressure switch. The valve is made suitable for use on variable pressure water supplies by adding the optional retard chamber to the standard trim.

#### **Features**

- · Ductile iron body for less weight and extra strength.
- Rubber-faced clapper hinged to access cover for quick removal and easy
- All moving parts can be serviced without removing the valve from the installed position.
- With the cover/clapper assembly removed, clapper rubber replacement requires removal of only one screw.
- External by-pass trim to minimize clapper movement and false alarm.
- Trim allows installation of optional non-interruptible pressure switch to activate an electric alarm panel and/or remote alarm.
- Can be installed on constant or variable pressure water supplies.
- Can be installed vertically or horizontally, with the access cover facing up.
- Valve housing tapped for inlet and outlet pressure gauges, alarm devices, and system main drain.
- Trim includes alarm test valve for testing alarms without reducing system pressure.





#### 2. LISTINGS AND APPROVALS



cULus Listed: Guide VPLX - 300 psi (20.7 bar) MWP



FM Approved: Waterflow Alarm Valves - 300 psi (20.7 bar) MWP

American Bureau of Shipping (ABS): Certificate No. 03-HS405911A/1-PDA

NYC Department of Buildings: MEA 89-92-E Vol. XI - 250 psi (17.2 bar) MWP



**LPCB:** 300 psi (20.7 bar) MWP



VdS: DN80 - G 4960086, DN100 - G 4960087, DN150 - G 4960088, DN200 - G 4960089 - 250 psi (17.2 bar) MWP

CE Certified: Standard EN-12259-2, EC-certificate of conformity 0832-CPD-2010 - 250 psi (17.2 bar) MWP

#### 3. TECHNICAL DATA

#### **Specifications**

Friction Loss - Refer to Table 1.

Pressure Rating - 300 psi (20.7 bar) water working pressure.

Factory tested hydrostatically to 600 psi (41.4 bar). The valve may be hydrostatically tested at 350 psi (24.1 bar) and/or 50 psi (3.4 bar) above the normal water working pressure, for limited periods of time (two hours), for the purpose of acceptance by the AHJ. If air testing is required, DO NOT exceed 40 psi (2.8 bar) air pressure.

#### **Material Standards**

Refer to Figure 3.

#### **Ordering Information**

The valve is listed and/or approved with specific trim for use up to 300 psi (20.7 bar). No substitutions or omissions, in part or in full, are allowed. Additional accessories to the standard trim packages are required for a complete system meeting the requirements of the applicable rules and codes. See appropriate technical data for additional information.

#### Part Numbers - Refer to Table 1.

#### Accessories -

- a. Retard Chamber: Required when the Model J-1 Alarm Check Valve is installed on systems with a variable pressure water supply to minimize unwanted (false) alarms.
- b. Water Motor Alarm: The J-1 Alarm Check Valve is designed to operate a mechanical alarm during a sustained flow of water (such as the flow required by an open sprinkler). Refer to the water motor alarm technical data.
- c. Alarm Pressure Switch: The J-1 Alarm Check Valve trim allows installation of pressure switches to operate local electric alarms and/or remote electric alarms during a sustained flow of water (such as the flow required by an open sprinkler).



# ALARM CHECK VALVE MODEL J-1

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

Additional accessories are available and may be required for operation or supervision. Refer to the system description for complete operating trim requirements.

**Trim Packages** - Viking 300 psi (20.7 bar) trim is required to maintain cULus Listings and FM Approvals. Trim packages include all necessary nipples, fittings, standard trim accessories and necessary gauges.

- a. 300 psi (20.7 bar) vertical trim\* for use when the J-1 Alarm Check Valve is installed vertically.
- b. 300 psi (20.7 bar) horizontal trim\* for use when the J-1 Alarm Check Valve is installed horizontally.
- \*For optional pre-trimmed Model J-1 Alarm Check Valves, refer to the current Viking Price List or contact the manufacturer.

	Table 1: Mo	del J-1 Alarm Valve <sup>-</sup>	Technical Data	
ange / Flange				
Description	Nominal Size	Part Number	Friction Loss*	Shipping Weight
Flange Drilling				
ANSI	3"	08235	10 ft. (3.1 m)	35 lbs. (16 kg)
ANSI	4"	08238	13 ft. (4.0 m)	47 lbs. (21 kg)
ANSI	6"	08241	20 ft. (6.0 m)	75 lbs. (34 kg)
ANSI	8"	08244	23 ft. (7.0 m)	135 lbs. (61 kg)
PN10/16	DN80	09108	10 ft. (3.1 m)	35 lbs. (16 kg)
PN10/16	DN100	09109	13 ft. (4.0 m)	47 lbs. (21 kg)
PN10/16	DN150	09110	20 ft. (6.0 m)	75 lbs. (34 kg)
PN10	DN200	09111	23 ft. (7.0 m)	135 lbs. (61 kg)
PN16	DN200	12388	23 ft. (7.0 m)	135 lbs. (61 kg)
lange / Groove				
Flange Drilling / Pipe O.D.				
ANSI / 89 mm	3"	08236	10 ft. (3.1 m)	27 lbs. (12 kg)
ANSI / 114 mm	4"	08239	13 ft. (4.0 m)	37 lbs. (17 kg)
ANSI / 168 mm	6"	08242	20 ft. (6.0 m)	64 lbs. (29 kg)
ANSI / 219 mm	8"	08245	23 ft. (7.0 m)	119 lbs. (54 kg)
PN10/16 / 89 mm	DN80	09535	10 ft. (3.1 m)	27 lbs. (12 kg)
PN10/16 / 114 mm	DN100	09536	13 ft. (4.0 m)	37 lbs. (17 kg)
PN10/16 / 168 mm	DN150	09874	20 ft. (6.0 m)	64 lbs. (29 kg)
PN10 / 219 mm	DN200	09877	23 ft. (7.0 m)	119 lbs. (54 kg)
PN16 / 219 mm	DN200	12389	23 ft. (7.0 m)	119 lbs. (54 kg)
Groove / Groove				
Pipe O.D.				
89 mm	3" / DN80	08237	10 ft. (3.1 m)	20 lbs. (9 kg)
114 mm	4" / DN100	08240	13 ft. (4.0 m)	27 lbs. (12 kg)
165 mm	DN150	09405	20 ft. (6.0 m)	51 lbs. (23 kg)
168 mm	6" / DN150	08243	20 ft. (6.0 m)	51 lbs. (23 kg)
219 mm	8" / DN200	08246	23 ft. (7.0 m)	106 lbs. (48 kg)

<sup>\*</sup> Expressed in equivalent length of Schedule 40 pipe based on Hazen & Williams formula: C = 120.

**NOTE:** Systems with water working pressures above 175 psi (12.1 bar) may require extra-heavy pattern fittings. Model J-1 Alarm Valve flanges are Ductile Iron ANSI B16.42 Class 150 with a maximum water working pressure of 300 psi (20.7 bar). ANSI B16.42 Class 150 flanges are NOT compatible with ANSI Class 250 or Class 300 flanges. To mate the Model J-1 Alarm Check Valve with ANSI Class 250 or Class 300 flanges, use the grooved-inlet/grooved-outlet style installed with listed grooved/flanged adapters of the appropriate pressure rating. For piping with grooved connections, the grooved-inlet and/or grooved-outlet Model J-1 Alarm Check Valve may be installed with listed grooved couplings of the appropriate pressure rating.



# ALARM CHECK VALVE MODEL J-1

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

#### 4. INSTALLATION

The Model J-1 Alarm Check Valve must be installed in an area not subject to freezing temperatures or physical damage. When corrosive atmospheres and/or contaminated water supplies are present, it is the owner's responsibility to verify compatibility with the Model J-1 Alarm Check Valve, trim, and associated equipment.

Prior to installing the valve, thoroughly flush the water supply piping to verify that no foreign matter is present.

The Model J-1 Alarm Check Valve may be installed in the vertical position with direction of flow up, or in the horizontal position with the access cover up.

- 1. Verify that the appropriate trim chart and technical data for the Alarm Check Valve and associated equipment are available.
- 2. Remove all plastic thread protectors from the openings of the Alarm Check Valve.
- 3. Apply a small amount of pipe-joint compound or tape to the external threads of all pipe connections required. Take care not to allow any compound, tape, or other foreign matter inside any nipples or openings of the valve or trim components.
- 4. Install the Model J-1 Alarm Check Valve and trim according to current Viking Trim Charts for the valve used. Trim charts are provided with trim package and can be found on the Viking website.
- 5. Verify that all system components are rated for the water working pressure of the system.

#### Placing the System in Service

When the wet-pipe system is ready to be placed in service, verify that all equipment is adequately heated and protected to prevent freezing and physical damage.

NOTE: FOR PROPER OPERATION OF THE WET SYSTEM AND TO MINIMIZE UNWANTED (FALSE) ALARMS, IT IS IMPORTANT TO REMOVE TRAPPED AIR FROM THE SYSTEM WHEN FILLING IT WITH WATER. AIR TRAPPED IN THE SYSTEM MAY ALSO CAUSE INTERMITTENT OPERATION OF THE WATER MOTOR ALARM DURING A SUSTAINED FLOW OF WATER (SUCH AS THE FLOW REQUIRED BY AN OPEN SPRINKLER OR THE SYSTEM TEST VALVE). CONSIDER INSTALLATION OF AUXILIARY VENTS TO FACILITATE VENTING.

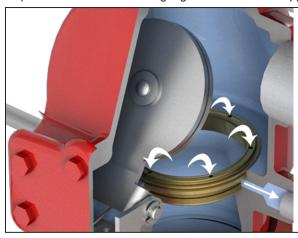
#### **A** CAUTION

Opening of the water supply main control valve will result in water flow from any openings in the system.

- 1. Verify that auxiliary drains are closed and that the system is free of leaks.
- 2. Open the system test valve (and any auxiliary vents provided to facilitate removal of air from the system) to allow air to escape from the system while it is filling with water.
- 3. If desired, close the alarm shut-off valve to prevent local alarms from operating while filling the system.

NOTE: ALARMS AND ELECTRIC PANELS CONTROLLED BY AN ALARM PRESSURE SWITCH INSTALLED IN THE "ELECTRIC ALARM PANEL" CONNECTION PROVIDED IN THE TRIM CANNOT BE INTERRUPTED. (SEE TRIM CHART.)

- 4. Slowly open the water supply main control valve.
- 5. Allow the system to completely fill with water. Allow water to flow from the system test valve, and any other open vents provided, until all air is exhausted from the system.
- 6. After all air is exhausted from the system, close the system test valve and all other open vents.
- 7. The pressure gauge on the system side of the Alarm Check Valve Clapper should indicate water pressure equal to or greater than the water pressure indicated on the gauge located on the supply side of the clapper.



- 1. Clapper Lifts
- 2. Water enters alarm ports on the seat
- 3. Water enters the alarm line

Figure 1 - Alarm Ports



# ALARM CHECK VALVE MODEL J-1

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

- 8. OPEN the Alarm Shut-Off Valve in the Alarm Valve trim, and verify that all other valves are in their normal operating position.
- 9. Secure all valves in their normal operating position.
- 10. Notify the Authority Having Jurisdiction, remote station alarm monitors, and those in the affected area that the system is in service.

#### **5. OPERATION** (Refer to Figures 1 & 3)

The Model J-1 Alarm Check Valve is manufactured with a hinged clapper (9) equipped with a torsion spring (6) to assure proper operation when the valve is installed in the horizontal position.

Minor flows, resulting from small surges, travel around the clapper through external by-pass trim to minimize false alarms. Rubber gasket (10) forms a tight seal against brass water seat (13). This seal, and the check valve installed in the external by-pass trim, serve to trap higher pressurized water in the sprinkler piping and prevent reverse flow.

During a sustained flow of water, such as the flow required by an open sprinkler, hinged clapper (9) moves off seat (13) to the open position. Water flows through ports in grooved seat (13), and enters the alarm port to activate alarm devices connected to the system.

#### **Operation with Retard Chamber:**

When the optional retarding chamber is used, water entering the grooved seat alarm port is directed into the retarding chamber. Temporary pressure surges or fluctuations, large enough to move the valve clapper, are automatically drained through the restricted drain. During a sustained flow of water, such as the flow required by an open sprinkler, the clapper will be held off its seat. The retarding chamber will fill faster than water can drain through the restricted drain of the alarm valve trim. Alarm devices will be pressurized. Refer to technical data describing the Viking Retarding Chamber and alarm devices.

#### 6. INSPECTIONS, TESTS AND MAINTENANCE

#### **NOTICE**

The owner is responsible for maintaining the fire protection system and devices in proper operating condition. For minimum maintenance and inspection requirements, refer to recognized standards such as those produced by NFPA, LPC, and VdS which describe care and maintenance of sprinkler systems. In addition, the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) may have additional maintenance, testing and inspection requirements which must be followed.

#### **MARNING**

Any system maintenance or testing that involves placing a control valve or detection system out of service may eliminate the fire protection of that system. Prior to proceeding, notify all Authorities Having Jurisdiction. Consideration should be given to employment of a fire patrol in the affected area.

It is imperative that the system be inspected and tested on a regular basis. The frequency of the inspections may vary due to contaminated water supplies, corrosive water supplies, and corrosive atmospheres. For minimum maintenance and inspection requirements, refer to NFPA 25. In addition, the Authority Having Jurisdiction may have additional maintenance, testing, and inspection requirements that must be followed.

#### **INSPECTION**

Monthly visual external inspection of Alarm Check Valves is recommended.

- 1. Verify that pressure gauges indicate normal water supply pressures. It is normal for the gauge on the system side of the clapper to register a higher pressure than the gauge on the supply side of the clapper because pressure surges are trapped above the clapper.
- 2. Check for signs of mechanical damage and/or corrosive activity. If detected, perform maintenance as required or, if necessary, replace the device.
- 3. Verify that valve and trim are adequately heated and protected from freezing and physical damage.
- 4. When equipped with variable pressure trim, verify that there is no unwanted leakage from the restricted drain of the retard chamber. It is normal for drainage to occur during pressure surges that exceed the capacity allowed through the by-pass trim.
- 5. Verify that the water supply main control valve is open, and that all valves are in their normal operating position and appropriately secured.

#### **QUARTERLY TESTS**

#### **Water Flow Alarm Test**

Quarterly testing of water flow alarms is recommended and may be required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction and NFPA 25.

1. Notify the Authority Having Jurisdiction, remote station alarm monitors, and those in the area affected by the test.

NOTE: AN ALARM SHUT-OFF VALVE IS PROVIDED TO SILENCE LOCAL ALARMS. NO SHUT-OFF VALVE IS PROVIDED FOR THE PRESSURE SWITCH CONNECTION INTENDED TO ACTIVATE ELECTRIC ALARM PANELS. (REFER TO J-1 ALARM CHECK VALVE TRIM CHART.)



# ALARM CHECK VALVE MODEL J-1

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

2. To test electric alarms (if provided) and/or mechanical water motor gong (if provided), OPEN the system test valve. If freezing weather or other conditions prohibit use of the system test valve, OPEN the alarm test valve in the alarm check valve trim.

#### NOTE: USE OF THE ALARM TEST VALVE ALLOWS TESTING OF ALARMS WITHOUT REDUCING THE SYSTEM PRESSURE.

- a. Electric alarm pressure switches should activate.
- b. Electric local alarms should be audible.
- c. The local water motor alarm should be audible.

NOTE: WHEN USING THE SYSTEM TEST VALVE FOR THE WATER FLOW ALARM TEST, INTERMITTENT OPERATION OF THE WATER MOTOR ALARM MAY INDICATE AIR IS TRAPPED IN THE SYSTEM (REFER TO THE PLACING THE SYSTEM IN SERVICE PARAGRAPH OF SECTION 4).

- d. Verify that remote station alarm signals (if provided) were received.
- 3. When testing is complete, close the test valve used.
- 4. Verify:
  - a. All local alarms stop sounding and electric panels (if provided) reset.
  - b. All remote station alarms reset.
  - c. Retard chamber and water motor alarm supply piping has drained properly.
- 5. Verify that the alarm shut-off valve in the Alarm Check Valve trim is OPEN, the alarm test valve is CLOSED, and all valves are in their normal operating position and appropriately secured.
- 6. Notify the Authority Having Jurisdiction, remote station alarm monitors, and those in the affected area that testing is complete.

#### **Main Drain Test**

Semi Annual performance of the Main Drain Test is recommended and may be required by the authority having jurisdiction to verify integrity of the water supply.

- 1. Notify the authority having jurisdiction, remote station alarm monitors, and those in the area affected by the test.
- 2. Perform monthly visual inspection.
- 3. Verify that adequate drainage is provided for full flow from Main Drain outlet.
- 4. Record pressure reading from the water supply pressure gauge.
- 5. Fully OPEN the main drain located on the Alarm Check Valve.
- 6. When a full flow is developed from the main drain, record the residual pressure from the water supply pressure gauge.
- 7. When the test is complete, SLOWLY CLOSE the main drain.
- 8. Compare test results with previous flow information. If deterioration of the water supply is detected, take appropriate steps to restore adequate water supply.
- 9. Verify that normal water supply pressure has been restored, and that all alarm devices and valves are secured in normal operating position.
- 10. Notify the Authority Having Jurisdiction, remote station alarm monitors, and those in the area affected by the test that the test is complete. Record and/or provide notification of test results as required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

#### Five-Year Internal Inspection (Refer to Figure 3)

Internal inspection of Alarm Check Valves is recommended every five years unless inspections and tests indicate more frequent internal inspections are required.

- 1. Notify the Authority Having Jurisdiction, remote station alarm monitors, and those in the area affected that the system will be taken out of service. Consideration should be given to employment of a fire patrol in the affected areas.
- 2. Close the water supply Main Control Valve, placing the system out of service.
- 3. Open the main drain. If necessary, open the system test valve to vent and completely drain the system.
- 4. Use appropriate wrench to loosen and remove cover screws (15), and remove Cover/Clapper assembly (2-12).
- 5. Inspect water seat (13). Wipe away all contaminants, dirt, and mineral deposits. Clean any orifices in the seat that are restricted or plugged by mineral deposits. DO NOT use solvents or abrasives.
- 6. Inspect cover/clapper assembly (2-12) and cover gasket (14). Test hinged clapper (9) for freedom of movement and spring (6) for tension retention. Spring (6) tension should engage when the top of hinged clapper (9) is moved from perpendicular to cover (2) toward the open (flow) position. Renew or replace damaged or worn parts as required.

#### **A** CAUTION

Never apply any lubricant to seats, gaskets, or any internal operating parts of the valve. Petroleum-based grease or oil will damage rubber components and may prevent proper operation.

- 7. When internal inspection of the alarm check valve is complete, perform step 6 of the Maintenance paragraph in section 5 to reinstall Cover/Clapper Assembly (2-12).
- 8. Place the wet system back in service, Refer to the Placing the System in Service paragraph in section 4.



#### **ALARM CHECK VALVE MODEL J-1**

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

#### Maintenance (Refer to Figure 3)

- 1. Perform steps 1 through 6 of the Five Year Internal Inspection paragraph in Section 6.
- 2. To remove clapper rubber (10):
  - a. Use the appropriate wrench to loosen and remove the button-head socket screw (12), hex nut (7), sealing washer (8), and
  - b. Remove the clapper rubber (10) for inspection. If the clapper rubber shows signs of wear such as cracking, cuts, or excessively deep grooves where the rubber contacts the water seat, replace the rubber.
- 3. To re-install clapper rubber (10):

  - a. Place clapper rubber (10) over the center hub of the rubber retainer (11).b. Position the retainer (11) (with rubber in place) against clapper (9) as shown in Figure 3.
  - c. Replace and tighten the button-head socket screw (12), sealing washer (8), and hex nut (7), as shown in Figure 3. DO NOT
- 4. To remove the clapper (9), spring (6), and/or hinge pin (4), remove hinge pin retaining rings (5), to free the hinge pin (4) for removal. After the hinge pin (4) is removed, the clapper (9) and spring (6) can be removed.
- 5. To re-install the clapper (9), spring (6), and/or hinge pin (4):
  a. Verify that the clapper rubber (10) is in good condition and that it is properly installed.
  b. Position the clapper (9) with the elongated hinge holes aligned between the holes of the hinge bracket welded inside the cover (2). The system (top) side of the clapper (9) must face the direction indicated by the flow arrow stamped inside the cover (2).
  - c. Insert the hinge pin (4) through the holes at one end of the hinge assembly. Before continuing, re-install the spring (6), using care to orient the spring as shown in Figure 3. Continue to push the hinge pin (4) through the holes at the remaining end of the hinge assembly.
  - d. Re-install the hinge pin retaining rings (5).
- To re-install cover/clapper assembly (2-12):

  a. Verify that the cover gasket (14) is in position and that it is in good condition.
  - b. Slide the cover/clapper assembly (2-12) into the Alarm Valve so that the clapper rubber (10) contacts the grooved water seat (13).
  - Replace cover screws (15). Use the appropriate wrench to evenly cross-tighten all screws to the torque values listed in Table 2 for the valve used. DO NOT over-tighten.

Table 2: Torque	Table 2: Torque Values for Model J-1 Alarm Valve Cover Screws							
Valve Size	Screw Size	Torque Values						
3" (DN80)	3/8" - 16 H.H.C	19 ft. lbs. (2.63 kg m)						
4" (DN100)	3/8" - 16 H.H.C	19 ft. lbs. (2.63 kg m)						
6" (DN150)	½" - 13 H.H.C	45 ft. lbs. (6.23 kg m)						
8" (DN200)	5/8" - 11 H.H.C	93 ft. lbs. (12.9 kg m)						

7. To place the wet system back in service, refer to the Placing the System in Service paragraph in section 4.

#### 7. AVAILABILITY

The Viking J-1 Alarm Check Valve is available through a network of domestic and international distributors. See the Viking Corporation Web site for closest distributor or contact The Viking Corporation.

#### 8. GUARANTEES

For details of warranty, refer to Viking's current list price schedule or contact Viking directly.

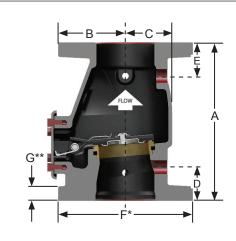


	Table 3: Dimensions						
Valve Size	Α	В	С	D	Е	F*	G**
3" (DN80)	10-1/8"	4-13/16"	2-11/16"	2-9/32"	2-9/32"	7-7/8"	25/32"
3 (DINOU)	(257)	(122)	(68)	(58)	(58)	(200)	(20)
4" (DN100)	10-5/8"	5-3/16"	3-1/8"	2-1/4"	2-1/4"	9"	15/16"
4 (DIVIOU)	(270)	(132)	(79)	(57)	(57)	(229)	(24)
6" (DN150)	13-3/8"	6-13/16"	4-1/16"	2-1/4"	2-1/4"	11"	1"
6" (DN150)	(340)	(173)	(103)	(57)	(57)	(279)	(25)
0" (DN200)	17"	8-13/16"	5"	2-1/2"	2-7/8"	13-1/2"	1-1/8"
8" (DN200)	(432)	(223)	(127)	(63)	(73)	(343)	(29)

Dimensions shown in parentheses are millimeters.

- Flanges are optional. Valve is available Flg X Flg, Flg X Grv, or Grv X Grv
- \*\* 4", 6", and 8" valves are manufactured with sculptured flanges. Dimension indicates thickness of flange at bolt holes.

Figure 2 - Dimensions



# ALARM CHECK VALVE MODEL J-1

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

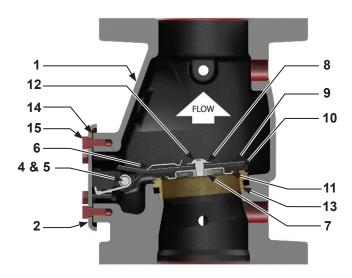


Figure 3 - Replacement Parts

PART NUMBERS				NO. REQ'D							
ITEM NO.	3" (DN80)	4" (DN100)	6" (DN150)	8" (DN200)	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL	3"	4"	6"	8"	
1					Body	Ductile Iron, ASTM A536 (65-45-12)	1	1	1	1	
2					Cover Assembly	E-Coated HSLA Steel A715 and Stainless Steel UNS-S30400		1	1	1	
3	07576	07576	07576		Bushing	Lubricomp 189 Ryton	2	2	2		
4	05355A	04900A	04991A	05334A	Clapper Hinge Pin	Stainless Steel UNS-S30400	1	1	1	1	
5	05445A	05445A	05445A	05369A	Hinge Pin Retaining Ring	Stainless Steel UNS-S15700	2	2	2	2	
6	06021B	05939B	05940B	05952B	Spring	Stainless Steel UNS-S30200	1	1	1	1	
7	08159	08159			Clapper Hex Nut 3/8"-24 UNF	Stainless Steel UNS-S30400	1	1			
/			08144	08144	Clapper Hex Nut ½"-20 UNF	Stainless Steel UNS-S30400			1	1	
8	08158	08158			Sealing Washer 3/8" x 1" O.D.	EPDM and Stainless Steel	1	1			
0			08143	08143	Sealing Washer ½" x 1-1/8" O.D.	EPDM and Stainless Steel			1	1	
9	*	*	*	*	Clapper	Teflon® Coated HR Steel UNS- G10180	1	1	1	1	
10	*	*	*	*	Clapper Rubber	EPDM	1	1	1	1	
11	*	*	*	*			1	1	1	1	
	18667	18667			Screw, Button Head, Socket 3/8"-24 x ½" (12.7 mm) lg.	Stainless Steel UNS-S30400	1	1			
12			10308		Screw, Button Head, Socket 1/4"-20 x 3/4" (19.0 mm) lg.	Stainless Steel UNS-S30400			1		
				10686	Screw, Button Head, Socket 1/2"-20 x 7/8" (22.2 mm) lg.	Stainless Steel UNS-S30400				1	
13					Seat	Brass UNS-C84400	1	1	1	1	
14	05354B	04649B	04992B	05339C	Cover Gasket	EPDM, ASTM D2000	1	1	1	1	
	01517A	01517A			H.H.C. Screw 3/8"-16 x 3/4" (19.0 mm) lg.	Steel, Zinc Plated	4	6			
15			04993A		H.H.C. Screw ½"-13 x 7/8" (22.2 mm) lg.	Steel			6		
				01922A	H.H.C. Screw 5/8"-11 x 1-1/4" (31.8 mm) lg.	Steel, Zinc Plated				6	
Indicate:	s replacem	nent part no	t available								
				in a Sub-A	ssembly listed below.						
					SUB-ASSEMBLIES						
3, 7-12	08518	08519	08520	08521	Clapper Assembly						
7, 8, 10-12, 14	08522	08523	08524	08525	Replacement Rubber Kit	Replacement Rubber Kit					



#### **SOLENOID VALVES**

**RATED TO 250 PSI (17.2 BAR)** 

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

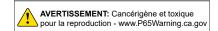
#### DESCRIPTION

The high pressure solenoid valve is a two-way type with one inlet and one outlet. It is a packless, internal pilot operated valve, suitable for use in releasing water pressure from the priming chamber of Viking Model E, F, G and VXD Series Deluge Valves and Viking Model H and J Series Flow Control Valves. The solenoid valve has floating diaphragm construction, which requires a minimum pressure drop across the valve to operate properly. The valves are available with a voltage rating of 24V DC in a normally closed or normally open configuration. These solenoid valves are for use with system control units that are listed and/or approved for releasing service for water based fire protection systems.

- · Normally Closed or Normally Open
- 24 VDC
- · Easy to clean
- Body Style: Straight through
- NEMA 1 through 9. (See Table 1)
- · Required Accessories: A 50 mesh strainer must be installed on the inlet side of the valve at the priming line connection. This strainer is included as part of the Model E, F, G and VXD Deluge Valve Trim and Model H or J Flow Control Valve Trim.







#### **LISTINGS AND APPROVALS** (see table 1 for specific model approvals)



**UL Listed** 



FM Approved



**CSA Certified** 



**CE Directives Applicable** 

#### **TECHNICAL DATA**

#### **Specifications**

Coil:

- Class F for Part Numbers 11601, 11602 and 13215.
- Class H for Part Numbers 13843 and 13844, Continuous Duty Maximum Operating Pressure:
  - 250 psi (17.2 bar) for Part Numbers 11601, 11602 and 13215.
  - 300 psi (20.6 bar) for Part Numbers 13843 and 13844.

See Table 1 for enclosure descriptions and recommended ambient temperatures.

#### **Material Standards**

Body: Brass with 1/2" (15 mm) NPT connections

Seals and Discs: Buna N

Core Tube: 305 Stainless Steel

Core and Plugnut: 430F Stainless Steel

Springs: 302 Stainless Steel

	Table 1 - Part Numbers and Specifications												
		Part	For			DC	Max.	Cv	l	Listing	s & Ap	provals	5
Description	Model	Number	Vikina Or		Orifice Wattage		Ambient Temp.	Factor	UL	CSA	FM	LPCB	CE
Normally Closed NEMA 1,2,3,3S,4,4X <sup>1</sup>	24 VDC	11601	Deluge &	3/4"	9.0 DC	338 mA	130 °F (54 °C)	4.0	Yes <sup>2</sup>	Yes <sup>6</sup>	Yes <sup>9</sup>	Yes <sup>9</sup>	Yes <sup>10</sup>
Normally Closed Explosion Proof NEMA 3,3S,4,4X,6,6P,7,9 <sup>1</sup>	24 VDC	11602	Preaction, SureFire	3/4"	9.0 DC	338 mA	130 °F (54 °C)	4.0	Yes <sup>3</sup>	Yes <sup>7</sup>	Yes <sup>9</sup>	Yes <sup>9</sup>	
Normally Open NEMA 1,2,3,3S,4,4X <sup>1</sup>	24 VDC	13215	Surefire	3/4"	9.0 DC	338 mA	130 °F (54 °C)	4.0	Yes <sup>4</sup>	Yes <sup>6</sup>	Yes <sup>9</sup>	Yes <sup>9</sup>	Yes <sup>10</sup>
Normally Closed NEMA 1,2,3,3S,4,4X <sup>1</sup>	24 VDC	13843	Deluge &	5/8"	1.5 DC	140 mA	140 °F (60 °C)	4.0	Yes <sup>5</sup>	Yes <sup>8</sup>	Yes <sup>9</sup>		Yes <sup>10</sup>
Normally Closed Explosion Proof NEMA 3,3S,4,4X <sup>1</sup>	24 VDC	13844	Preaction	5/8"	1.5 DC	140 mA	140 °F (60 °C)	4.0	Yes <sup>5</sup>	Yes <sup>8</sup>	Yes <sup>9</sup>		-

#### **Footnotes**

- 1. Enclosure types: 1 General Purpose, 2 Drip-Proof, 3 and 3s Rain Tight, 4 and 4X Water Tight, 6 and 6P Submersible, 7 Explosion Proof Class I Groups A, B, C and D, 9 - Dust Ignition Proof Class II Groups E, F & G.
- 2. UL Listed VLTR file MP618 Ordinary, under ASCO, L.P. HV274060007
- 3. UL Listed YTSX file E25549 Hazardous, under ASCO, L.P. HV274060008
- 4. UL Listed YIOZ file MP618 Ordinary, under ASCO, L.P. HV283852001
- ULListed VLTR FX1130
- 6. cCSAus Certified file 10381, Ordinary, under ASCO, L.P. HV274060007 and HV283852001
- cCSAus Certified file 13976, Hazardous, under ASCO, L.P. HV274060008
- cCSAus Certified
- FM and LPCB Approved as part of Viking Deluge Valves
- 10. CE Directives Applicable (EMC 2014/30/EU)



#### **SOLENOID VALVES**

**RATED TO 250 PSI (17.2 BAR)** 

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

#### 4. INSTALLATION

- 1. Check nameplate for correct unit, including voltage and mode of operation. Follow all installation and maintenance instructions enclosed with the valve.
- 2. Standard solenoids may be mounted in any position. However, for optimum life and performance, solenoids should be mounted vertically and upright with the coil upright.
- 3. A 50 mesh strainer is required on the inlet side of the valve at the priming line connection. This strainer is included as part of the Model E, F, G and VXD Deluge Valve Trim and Model H or J Flow Control Valve Trim. Install the strainer as indicated on Viking's trim drawing. Install the solenoid according to markings on the valve body. Apply pipe-joint compound sparingly to male pipe threads only. If applied to valve threads, it may enter the valve and cause operation difficulty or leakage. Avoid putting pipe compound on first two male threads as well.
- 4. The unit must be wired in accordance with local and national electrical codes. For valves equipped with water tight enclosures, the electrical fittings must be approved for use in the hazardous location.
- 5. Upon completing the installation, the entire system must be tested for proper operation. See system description and testing instructions for additional information.

#### 5. OPERATION

The solenoid valve is an internal pilot operated valve with pilot and bleed orifices utilizing line pressure for operation. Normally closed, de-energized valves open when energized. Power is applied to the solenoid coil, causing the solenoid core to lift, opening the pilot orifice to the outlet side of the valve. This relieves pressure on the top side of the diaphragm and allows the line pressure to open the valve. When de-energized, the solenoid core reseals the pilot orifice, allowing the line pressure to build above the diaphragm, closing the valve.

Normally closed solenoid valves are commonly used as releases for Viking deluge and flow control valves. Opening the solenoid valve allows the deluge or flow control valve to open.

NOTE: When using a normally closed solenoid valve as a release, a system will not operate automatically on total loss of power. For this reason, it is recommended and normally required that an emergency battery back-up, supervised power supply be provided to maintain fire protection during interruptions of the main power system and to meet the requirements of appropriate Authorities Having Jurisdiction.

#### 6. INSPECTIONS, TESTS AND MAINTENANCE

#### NOTICE

The owner is responsible for maintaining the fire protection system and devices in proper operating condition. For minimum maintenance and inspection requirements, refer to recognized standards such as those produced by NFPA, LPC, and VdS which describe care and maintenance of sprinkler systems. In addition, the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) may have additional maintenance, testing and inspection requirements which must be followed.

#### **A** WARNING

Any system maintenance or testing that involves placing a control valve or detection system out of service may eliminate the fire protection of that system. Prior to proceeding, notify all Authorities Having Jurisdiction. Consideration should be given to employment of a fire patrol in the affected area. Failure to follow these instructions could cause improper system operation, resulting in serious personal injury and/or property damage.

#### **A** AVERTISSEMENT

Toute maintenance du système nécessitant la mise hors service d'une vanne de régulation ou d'un système de détection altérera les capacités de protection contre l'incendie de ce système. Avant de poursuivre, les procédures de fonctionnement en mode dégradé appropriées selon la norme NFPA 25 doivent être suivies avec l'information de toutes les autorités compétentes. Il faudrait envisager de faire appel à une patrouille de pompiers dans les zones touchées.

Si ces instructions ne sont pas respectées, cela pourrait entraîner un fonctionnement incorrect du système, entraînant des blessures graves et / ou des dégâts matériels.



#### **SOLENOID VALVES**

**RATED TO 250 PSI (17.2 BAR)** 

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

#### **AWARNING**

Prior to operating the solenoid valve, be sure to close the system control valve to avoid unintentional operation of the deluge valve.

#### **A** AVERTISSEMENT

AVANT D'UTILISER L'ELECTROVANNE, ASSUREZ-VOUS DE FERMER LA VANNE DE CONTRÔLE DU SYSTÈME POUR ÉVITER LE FONCTIONNEMENT NON INTENTIONNEL DE LA VANNE DELUGE.

#### Inspections:

It is imperative that the system is inspected and tested on a regular basis in accordance with NFPA 25. The frequency of the inspections may vary due to contaminated water supplies, corrosive water supplies, or corrosive atmospheres. In addition, the alarm devices, detection systems, or other connected trim may require a more frequent schedule. Refer to the system description and applicable codes for minimum requirements.

- 1. The valve must be operated at least monthly. The valve must open and close freely. When open, the water flow must be clear and clean at the proper flow rate. When closed, a total water shut-off must be observed. After the test, the strainer must be cleaned. Prior to cleaning the strainer, the priming line valve must be closed and the priming line depressurized. After the strainer is cleaned, the priming line valve must be reopened.
- 2. The valve must be inspected at least monthly for cracks, corrosion, leakage, etc., and cleaned, repaired, or replaced as necessary.
- 3. At least annually, the valve diaphragms and seats must be inspected and, if necessary, repaired or replaced.

#### **AWARNING**

Close system control valve, turn off power supply, and depressurize valve before disassembling valve. It is not necessary to remove the valve from the pipe line to make inspections.

#### **A** AVERTISSEMENT

FERMEZ LA VANNE DE COMMANDE DU SYSTÈME, COUPEZ L'ALIMENTATION ÉLECTRIQUE ET DÉPRESSURISEZ LA VANNE AVANT DE LA DÉMONTER. IL N'EST PAS NÉCESSAIRE D'ENLEVER LA VANNE DE LA TUYAUTERIE POUR FAIRE DES INSPECTIONS.

- 4. When lubricating valve components, use a high grade silicone grease (Dow Corning® 111 Compound Lubricant or equal).
- 5. When reassembling, tighten parts to torque values indicated in ASCO's maintenance instructions (packed with valve).
- 6. After maintenance is completed, operate the valve a few times to be sure of proper operation. A metallic "click" signifies the solenoid is operating.
- 7. It is recommended that the valve be replaced at seven-year intervals. Shorter intervals may be required if the valve is subject to corrosive water supplies or atmospheres.
- 8. All service must be performed by qualified personnel. Upon completion of inspections or replacement of the valve, the entire system must be checked for proper operation. See appropriate system description and testing instructions for additional information.

#### 7. AVAILABILITY

The Viking Solenoid Valve is available through a network of domestic and international distributors. See the Viking Corp. Web site for closest distributor or contact The Viking Corporation.

#### 8. GUARANTEE

For details of warranty, refer to Viking's current list price schedule or contact Viking directly.



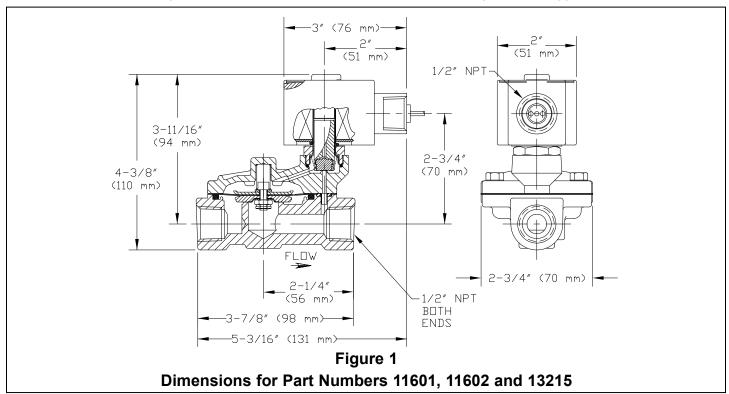
## SOLENOID VALVES

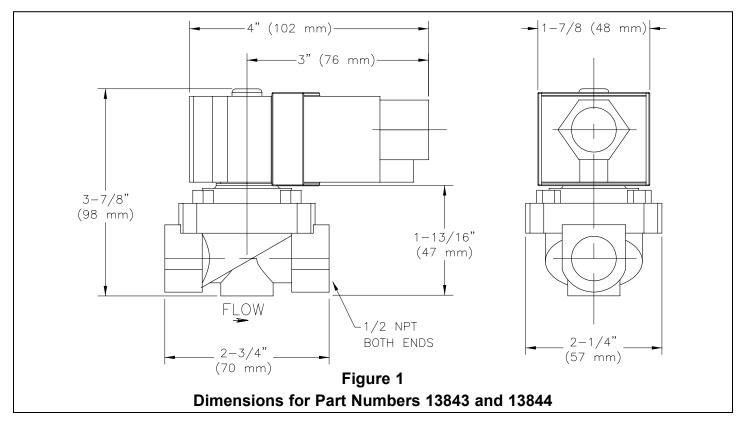
**RATED TO 250 PSI (17.2 BAR)** 

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com







# ELECTRIC RELEASE MODULE TRIM CHART

Maximum 250 psi Water Working Pressure

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

Available since 1999.

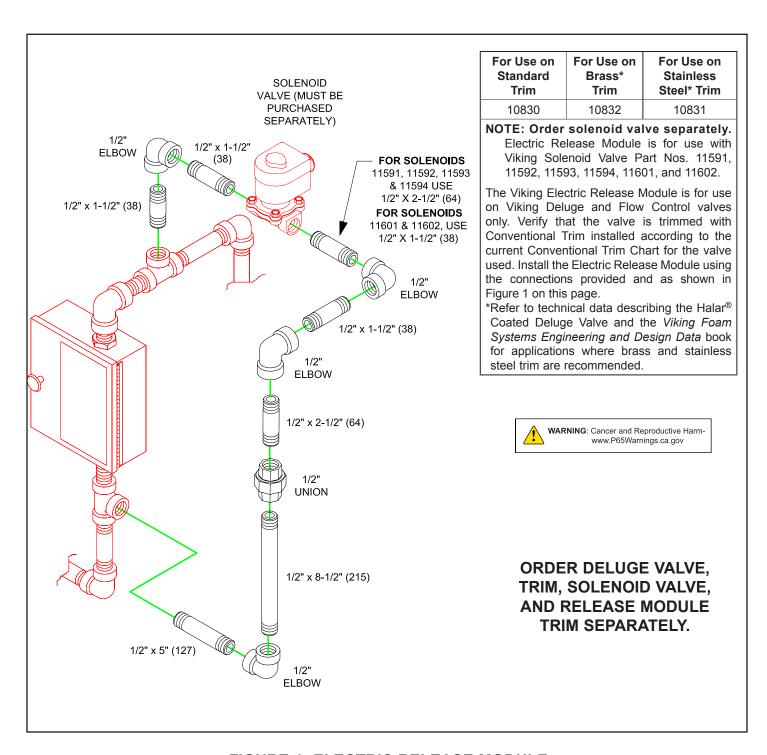


FIGURE 1: ELECTRIC RELEASE MODULE



# MODEL VNR WIDE RANGE PROPORTIONER

The Viking Corporation, 5150 Beltway Dr. SE, Caledonia MI, 49316

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

#### 1. DESCRIPTION

The wide range proportioner accurately proportions foam concentrate into a water stream over a wide range of system flow rates. The device is configured to proportion foam concentrate at a 3% ratio. Wide range proportioners are an integral part of an approved foam system. In addition to the wide range proportioner, the main components of the approved foam system are: foam concentrate, a foam storage tank, a concentrate control valve, and foam discharge devices.

The system must be designed so that the wide range proportioner can accurately proportion foam over the range of flow rates expected during the system operation.

The wide range proportioner has the capability to accurately proportion foam concentrate into the water supply at low flow rates as required when only a small quantity of sprinklers have activated.

Please refer to specific system manual(s) for further information.

For further information, please contact the appropriate sales office in **Section 5**, or refer to the technical documentation.

The contents of this publication are subject to modifications without notice.

#### 2. LISTINGS AND APPROVALS

FM Approved – Low Expansion Foam Systems (FM5130)



The wide range proportioner is FM Approved as part of a fire extinguishing system combining designated foam concentrates, bladder tanks and discharge devices. Approved system components can be found at www.approvalguide.com

Other International approval certificates may be available upon request.

"SFFF compatible" refers to this product as being part of a SFFF Foam system that has been tested to recognized standards. Not all configurations are available. Please consult technical data and/or the Approval/Listing for usage requirements.

# Image for illustration purposes only



#### 3. TECHNICAL DATA

#### 3.1 Construction features

- Available in 6" (DN150) and 8" (DN200) sizes
- · Wafer connection for installation between ANSI and PN16 flanges
- · Brass construction
- · Horizontal or vertical installation
- Direction of flow indicator on body
- · For use with fresh or salt water
- Identification tag plate

#### 3.2 Standard Design Specifications

Table 3.2.1 - Standard design specifications						
Design pressure	250 psi / 17.2 bar (1.7 MPa)					
Test pressure	500 psi / 34.4 bar (3.4 Mpa)					
Design temperature range	14 °F to 120 °F (-10 °C to 49 °C)					
Operating temperature range	35 °F to 120 °F (1.7 °C to 49 °C) (as per FM 5130)					
Minimum operating inlet pressure	30 psi / 2.1 bar (0.2 MPa)					
Maximum operating inlet pressure	175 psi / 12.1 bar (1.2 MPa)					
Proportioning range	See <i>Table 3.5.1</i>					



# MODEL VNR WIDE RANGE PROPORTIONER

The Viking Corporation, 5150 Beltway Dr. SE, Caledonia MI, 49316

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

#### 3.3 Components and Dimensions

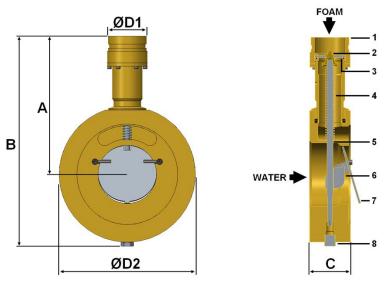


Figure 3.2.1: Components and Dimensions

	Table 3.3.1 - Components					
Item	Description	Item	Description	Item	Description	
1	Grooved foam inlet	4	Spring	7	Clapper	
2	Orifice restrictor	5	Rod	8	Plug	
3	Orifice plate	6	Threaded collar	-	-	

	Table 3.3.2 – Weights and Dimensions									
	Appro	ximate			Ap	proximate	dimensi	ons		
Nominal size (D2)	we	ight		4	E	3	(	3	Foam in	nlet (D1)
	lbs	kg	Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Inch	mm	Inch	mm
6" (150 mm) Wafer	47	21	9-1/4	236	13	353	2-3/4	70	2.5	76.1
6" (150 mm) Wafer	47	21	9-1/4	236	13	353	2-3/4	70	2.5	73.0
8" (200 mm) Wafer	71	32	10-7/8	277	16-1/2	419	3-1/4	82	2.5	76.1
8" (200 mm) Wafer	71	32	10-7/8	277	16-1/2	419	3-1/4	82	2.5	73.0

#### 3.4 Standard Materials

Table 3.4.1 - Standard materials					
Body, neck, grooved inlet	Brass EN CB491K				
Rod, clapper, threaded collar	Stainless steel				
Orifice plate	UNS C95800				
Spring	Stainless steel AISI-302 (DIN 17224)				



# MODEL VNR WIDE RANGE PROPORTIONER

The Viking Corporation, 5150 Beltway Dr. SE, Caledonia MI, 49316

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

#### 3.5 Ordering information

- 1. This wide range proportioner is for use with listed and approved foam concentrates at 3% proportioning rates.
- 2. The minimum and maximum flow demand of the fire protection system must be known to ensure correct selection of the wide range proportioner. The required minimum flow rate should be higher than the minimum flow rate shown in *Table 3.5.1*. The required higher flow rate should be lower than the maximum flow rate shown in *Table 3.5.1*. If more than one size is suitable, size selection can then be based on the size of the riser or supply pipework into which the wide range proportioner will be installed.
- 3. After selecting the size, check the appropriate graph in **Section 6.2** to ensure the required flows are possible at the available system pressure. If not, it may be necessary to increase to the next pipe size.

	Table 3.5.1 - Ordering information								
Conn	ection			Foam	inlot		FM a	pproved	
Body wafer²	Foam inlet	Foam type	Part number	orifice		Mini flow	mum rate <sup>1</sup>		mum rate <sup>1</sup>
walei	grooved			Inch	mm	GPM	l/min	GPM	l/min
6" (150mm)	2.5" (76.1mm)	Viking ARK, 3%	VNR066P	0.717	18.2	50	189	1895	7,173
0 (13011111)	2.5" (76.1mm)	Viking USP, 3%	VNR066L	0.709	18.0	50	189	1420	5375
6" (150mm)	2.5" (73.0mm)	Viking ARK, 3%	VNR063P	0.717	18.2	50	189	1895	7,173
0 (13011111)	2.5 (73.011111)	Viking USP, 3%	VNR063L	0.709	18.0	50	189	1420	5375
0" (200mm)	2 F" (76 1mm)	Viking ARK, 3%	VNR086P	0.945	24.0	50	189	3003	11,368
8" (200mm)	2.5" (76.1mm)	Viking USP, 3%	VNR086L	0.929	23.6	50	189	3010	11,394
0!! (200;;;;;)	2.5" (72.0===)	Viking ARK, 3%	VNR083P	0.945	24.0	50	189	3003	11,368
8" (200mm)	2.5" (73.0mm)	Viking USP, 3%	VNR083L	0.929	23.6	50	189	3010	11,394

#### NOTES:

#### 4. SCOPE OF DELIVERY

- a) Ensure that all components are complete and in good condition.
- b) Check that the tamper proof seal on bottom plug is not damaged or removed. In case of either scenario, report immediately to supplier.
- c) The wide range proportioner is supplied boxed, with a fixed data plate and an integral sized orifice disc specific to its approved/ listed foam concentrate.
- d) Grooved couplings and flange kits are not included.

#### 5. AVAILABILITY

Please contact your local Viking sales office for further information. The product is available directly from Viking and official distributors only.

#### Americas:

The Viking Corporation 5150 Beltway SE Caledonia, MI 49316 Tel.: (800) 968–9501

Fax: 269–818–1680

Technical Services: 1-877-384-5464

techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Please refer to graphs in Section 6.2 for specific flow rate parameters.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Can be installed between ANSI or PN16 flanges

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Foam inlet orifice is variable up to the point when the hinged clapper is fully open

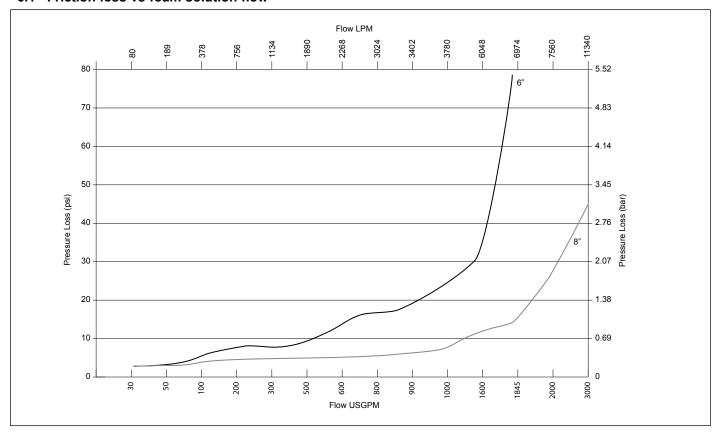


# MODEL VNR WIDE RANGE PROPORTIONER

The Viking Corporation, 5150 Beltway Dr. SE, Caledonia MI, 49316
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

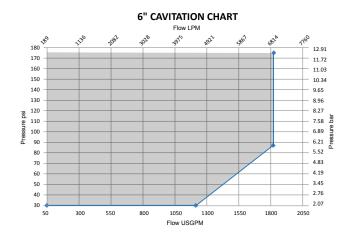
#### 6. PERFORMANCE DATA

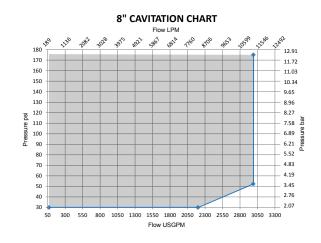
#### 6.1 Friction loss vs foam solution flow



#### 6.2 Inlet pressure vs foam solution flow

Wide range proportioner must be used within the shaded flow and pressure conditions.







# MODEL VNR WIDE RANGE PROPORTIONER

The Viking Corporation, 5150 Beltway Dr. SE, Caledonia MI, 49316

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

#### 7. INSTALLATION

**A** WARNING

Adjustment of the epuipment poses the risk of fatal consequences.

The wide range proportioner must not be adjusted. A security tag is placed on the plug (#8) to prevent unauthorized adjustment.

Refer to appropriate Installation Standards (i.e. NFPA, VdS, LPCB, etc.) and / or applicable FM Global Property Loss Prevention Data Sheets such as 4-12, Foam-Water Sprinkler Systems. In addition, the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) may have additional installation requirements that must be followed.

Do not alter the piping without consulting a system design representative.

Before installing a wide range proportioner, check the system design drawing to ensure the device location does not create excessive head pressure or frictional losses.

#### WARNING

The wide range proportioner must not be installed in dry pipework. If used in preaction, dry or deluge type systems, the wide range proportioner must be installed in the wet pipework upstream of the system control valve.

- a) Check that the tamper proof seal on bottom plug is not damaged or removed. In case of either scenario, report immediately to supplier.
- b) The wide range proportioner must be installed with the arrow pointing in the direction of the water flow.
- c) The wide range proportioner can be installed in the vertical or horizontal position.
- d) If installed in the system riser, consideration should be given to drainage as the clapper (7) acts as a partial check valve which will result in slow drainage. Use of or installation of a drain valve downstream of the wide range proportioner is advisable for faster drainage.
- e) Straight piping equal to a minimum of five (5) pipe diameters should be installed upstream and five (5) downstream of the wide range proportioner to help ensure proportioning accuracy.
- f) A check valve must be placed on the foam concentrate line and a concentrate control valve is highly recommended.
- g) A removable section of pipe should be installed between the check valve and wide range proportioner foam inlet to allow the flushing of foam concentrate after system activation.
- h) The ideal location for the wide range proportioner is level with or below the top tank discharge point and within 3 ft. (1m) of the tank.
- The combined total equivalent length of pipe (pipe length, plus equivalent lengths for fittings and valves), including both the water supply inlet piping and the foam concentrate discharge piping, should not exceed 65 equivalent feet (19.8 m). This will allow both pipes to be the same size as the foam liquid inlet to the wide range proportioner.
- j) The pressure drop within the piping to the bladder tank water or foam concentrate piping can be minimized by:
  - 1. Limiting the number of tees and elbows used
  - 2. Using full port valves
  - 3. Increasing the pipe diameter
- k) Care should be taken to ensure that the bladder tank and foam concentrate line are vented of trapped air to assist proportioning performance.



# MODEL VNR WIDE RANGE PROPORTIONER

The Viking Corporation, 5150 Beltway Dr. SE, Caledonia MI, 49316

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

#### 8. OPERATION

The wide range proportioner is a modified venturi device for use in bladder tank balanced pressure type proportioning systems. As water flows through the device, it creates an area of lower pressure, referred to as the metering pressure drop. As the water flow increases through the venturi, the metering pressure drop increases, allowing more foam concentrate to enter through the sized foam orifice. The foam orifice size is specific to the foam concentrate used. A decrease in the water flow reduces the metering pressure drop, thereby reducing the foam concentrate flow.

Because the foam concentrate flow changes in direct proportion to the water flow, the wide range proportioner can accurately proportion foam concentrate over a wide range of system flow rates.

The flow rate at which the metering pressure drop is just high enough to overcome the pressure losses through the bladder tank and its piping, is called the low flow rating. The water flow rate through the wide range proportioner must be at or above its low flow rating in order to properly proportion foam concentrate.

The wide proportioner is designed to accurately proportion foam at low flow rates when a small number of sprinklers are operating.

The proportioning is accomplished by means of a variable geometry concept where the foam concentrate inlet size varies as a function of the sprinkler system's water flow rate. When water passes through the main waterway as described above, the hinged clapper (7) changes the geometry of the orifice restriction (2) thereby increasing the cross sectional area of the foam inlet. The clapper (7) and the orifice restriction (2) progressively open further as the system flow rate increases. At larger water flow rates, the water clapper (7) and the orifice restriction (2) are fully open. (Refer to *Table 3.3.1*).

#### 9. GUARANTEE

For details of warranty, refer to Viking's current list price schedule or contact Viking directly.

#### 10. INSPECTION, TESTS AND MAINTENANCE

Refer to respective requirements, according to the relevant standards for Inspection, Testing and Maintenance. If applicable, refer to FM Global Property Loss Prevention Datasheet 4-12 for specific test and commissioning criteria. In addition, the "Authority Having Jurisdiction" (AHJ) may have additional maintenance, testing and inspection requirements that must be followed.

#### **NOTICE**

The owner is responsible for maintaining the fire protection system and devices in proper operating condition.

#### **WARNING**

Any system maintenance or testing that involves placing a control valve or detection system out of service may eliminate the fire protection capabilities of that system. Prior to proceeding, notify all Authorities Having Jurisdiction. Consideration should be given to employment of a fire patrol in the affected area.

#### 11. DISPOSAL

At end of use the product described here should be disposed of via the national recycling system.

#### 12. ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS

This device is not field repairable and there are no spares parts.

#### 13. DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

If required, contact the appropriate Viking sales office in Section 5 Availability for further assistance.



VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL BLADDER TANKS MODEL VFT ASME Sec.VIII Div.1 - U-1A

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

#### 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The bladder tank is a carbon steel pressure vessel containing an elastomeric bladder between the water and foam concentrate. The bladder permits water pressure to be transferred to the foam concentrate without the two fluids mixing together.

This Technical Data Page is intended for trained experts. It contains basic information needed to use the product described. Legally binding is the product operation and maintenance manual which must be observed.

For further information, please contact the appropriate sales office in Section 5 Availability or refer to the technical documentation.

The contents of this publication are subject to modifications without notice.

#### 2. LISTINGS AND APPROVALS

The bladder tank is FM Approved and/or UL Listed as part of a fire extinguishing system combining designated foam concentrates, specific proportioning equipment, and discharge devices. Approved and Listed system components can be found at www.approvalguide.com and https://iq.ulprospector.com



FM Approved – Low Expansion Foam Systems (FM5130)



UL Listed - Guide GFGV.EX27255 & GHXV.EX5002 (UL162)

Constructed according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (BPVC) Sec.VIII Div.1 with U-1A ("U" Stamp certification process.



CE marked according to the PED Directive 2014/68/EU (Europe Only)

NOTE: Other international approval certificates may be available upon request.

"SFFF compatible" refers to this product as being part of a SFFF Foam system that has been tested to recognized standards. Not all configurations are available. Please consult technical data and/or the Approval/Listing for usage requirements.





Photographs are for illustration purposes only. Refer to drawings for actual design details.





VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL BLADDER TANKS MODEL VFT ASME Sec.VIII Div.1 - U-1A

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

#### 3. TECHNICAL DATA

#### 3.1 Construction Features

- · Vertical tanks on legs or horizontal tanks on saddles
- · Legs and saddles are provided with mounting brackets/holes.
- Approved system design pressure of 175 PSI (12.1 bar) or 232 PSI (16.0 bar)
- 100% pressure tested according to the applied design code
- Shell and heads in ASME SA-516 Gr.70
- Lockable corrosion resistant brass tank trim/service ball valves (UL Listed / FM Approved)
- Inspection flange available on left or right side of horizontal tanks (left as standard)
- Machine welded circumferential and longitudinal seams for maximum quality and durability
- Welded lifting lugs to facilitate safe handling operations
- · Earth lug for electrical safety
- Safety thermal valve for water side of bladder to prevent slow overpressure and relieve thermal fluctuations
- Bladder equipped with cast rubber caps to ensure water & foam integrity under constant pressure
- Bladder specifically tested for compatibility with foams shown in FM Approval and UL Listing
- Oversized to permit concentrate thermal expansion (volume expansion allowance)
- Tank equipped with inside protection at any opening to ensure no damage to the bladder
- · Internal PVC foam concentrate distribution pipe ensures optimal foam concentrate usage
- Internal water distribution channel to equalize the water pressure everywhere avoiding damage to the bladder and to drain the tank during service and maintenance
- Nameplate holder to avoid undetected corrosion on the tank's shell behind the plate
- Sight Tube level indicator
- External epoxy zinc rich primer with aliphatic polyurethane finish tested by FM and UL for corrosive atmosphere (salt fog)

#### 3.2 Standard Materials

Table 3.2.1 - Standard Materials						
Tank shell and heads:	ASME SA-516 Gr. 70					
Bladder:	Reinforced NBR and EPDM					
Trim valves:	Brass					
Safety thermal relief valve:	Brass					
Level indicator:	Sight Tube: PVC					
Paint:	Epoxy zinc rich primer with aliphatic polyurethane finish					
Standard colour:	Flame Red RAL3000					
Connection:	Grooved (2.5" available with 73.0 or 76.1 mm - specify upon ordering)					

#### 3.3 Standard Design Specifications

Table 3.3.1 - Standard Design Specifications					
<b>Design pressure:</b> 175 PSI / 12.1 bar (1.2MPa) <b>or</b> 232 PSI /16.0 bar (1.6MPa)					
Operating temperature range*: 35°F to 120°F (1.7°C to 49°C)					
Capacity: See tables					
Empty weight:	See tables				
Proportioning range: See Ratio Controller data sheet					
(*) Refer to the appropriate proportioner for faom concentrate being used.					



VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL BLADDER TANKS MODEL VFT ASME Sec.VIII Div.1 - U-1A

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

#### 3.4 Ordering Information

The following information is provided to ensure that the correct design requirements are provided during the order and manufacturing process. Mandatory information is required in every case. Optional information is required in case of special project or specification requirements.

			Table 3.4.1: Ordering Information
g)	Ref	Criteria	Option
n cessin	1a	Configuration	a) Vertical b) Horizontal
Mandatory Information (required for quote/order processing)	1b	Capacity	a) 25 to 4000 US Gallons Vertical b) 50 to 5250 US Gallons Horizontal (see tables for available sizes)
y Ini	1c	Design Code	ASME Bolier and Pressure Vessel (BPVC) Code with U-1A Manufacturer Data Report
ndator or quo	1d	Standby Pressure Rating	a) 175 PSI / 12.1 bar (1.2 MPa) b) 232 PSI /16.0 bar (1.6 MPa)
Mar equired fo	1e	Inspection Flange	a) Left (Standard) b) Right (required for Horizontal Tanks only)
<u> </u>	1g	Language	Select Bladder Tank Manual Language (see Table 12.1.2)
_	2a	Design Temperature	Contact technical department
ona	2b	Corrosion Allowance	Contact technical department
Optional	2c	Radiographic Test Report (*)	Contact technical department
	2d	Liquid Penetrant Test Report (*)	Contact technical department
	3a	Ratio Controller Size(s)	2", 2.5", 3", 4", 6", 8"
Pre-Assembled with Ratio Controller	3b	Direction of Flow	a) Left to right b) Right to left (direction of flow as you face the tank)
d wi	3c	Water Line Piping	Carbon Steel
embled wit Controller	3d	Foam Line Piping	a) Brass b) Stainless Steel
Pre-Ass	3e**	Foam Concentrate Type(**)	a) 3% xMAX b) Viking ARK 3% c) Viking USP 3%
	3f	Concentrate Control Valve	Viking Halar CCV (FM UL) or Hydraulic Ball Valve

<sup>(\*)</sup> With additional cost

INFORMATION

Some of the available options may be not covered by the UL Listing or FM Approval. Please always make reference to the appropriate approval directory or guides or contact the appropriate sales office in Section 5 Availability for further assistance.

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> These foam concentrates have been tested for bladder compatibility as per UL162 and/or FM5130. The long term compatibility of other foams concentrates cannot be verified.



VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL BLADDER TANKS MODEL VFT ASME Sec.VIII Div.1 - U-1A

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

#### 4. SCOPE OF DELIVERY

Ensure that all components are complete and in good condition.

The bladder tank is supplied in or on a suitable wooden pallet skid or shipping crate in the horizontal position.

All bladder tanks have lifting lugs to allow safe maneuverability on site.

Tank is supplied empty with pre-installed bladder.

Small trim valves and contents level device are supplied pre-assembled to the tank as standard.

Safety thermal relief valve supplied as standard, unmounted from tank. UV marked Safety Valve according to ASME BPVC Sec.

VIII Div.1 available for an additional cost.

Anchor fixing bolts are not part of our supply scope.

Table 4.1.1 - Documentation								
Standard Documentation	Optional Documentation *							
Warranty Certificate	Dimensional Drawings							
PED Declaration or Conformity	Material Certificates according to ASME Code Specifications							
Safety Thermal Relief Valve Declaration of Conformity	Certificate of Conformity Type 2.1 to EN10204							
Hydrostatic Pressure Test Certificate	Design Structural Calculations							
Bladder Pneumatic Test Certificate	Spot or Full Radiographic Examination with Report (when not mandatorily required by design parameters)							
Painting Inspection Certificate	Spare Parts List							
Final Inspection Certificate	Copy of Procedure Qualification Record (PQR) and Welding Procedure Specification (WPS) according to tank construction code							
Operating, Filling and Maintenance Manual (English)	Operating, Filling and Maintenance Manual (Language)							
Manufacturer Data Report Form U-1A								
(*) Contact the sales office listed in section 5 for further information and price.								

#### 5. AVAILABILITY

The Viking Corporation, 210 N. Industrial Park Drive, Hastings, Michigan 49058, Toll free phone: (800) 968-9501

#### 6. PRODUCT VARIANTS

#### 6.1 Options

- Flanged connections (ANSI or PN16)
- Special coatings for salt-water applications or harsh environmental conditions
- Nameplate in corrosion resistant material
- Increased wall thickness for corrosion allowance
- · Internal coatings such as epoxy tar
- 232 PSI /16.0 bar (1.6 MPa) design pressure rating with UL Listing and FM Approval
- Other design pressure and seismic ratings
- Ladders | Work Platform | Sunshield
- Full bladder tank stainless steel construction
- Heat tracing and/or insulation
- Bladder tank pre-installed on base frame or containerized to customer requirements
- Various colors and painting cycles with UL Listing and FM Approval (120-300 microns)
- Nondestructive examinations
- · Factory acceptance test, notified body or third party inspections
- · Special sea freight and fumigated packaging
- UV certified Safety Valve according to ASME BPVC Code Sec.VIII Div.1

Please contact us for further details, pricing and availability

INFORMATION

Some of the available options may be not covered by the UL Listing or FM Approval. Please always make reference to the appropriate approval directory or guides or contact us for further assistance.



VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL BLADDER TANKS MODEL VFT ASME Sec.VIII Div.1 - U-1A

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

#### 6.2 General bladder tank layout and P&ID

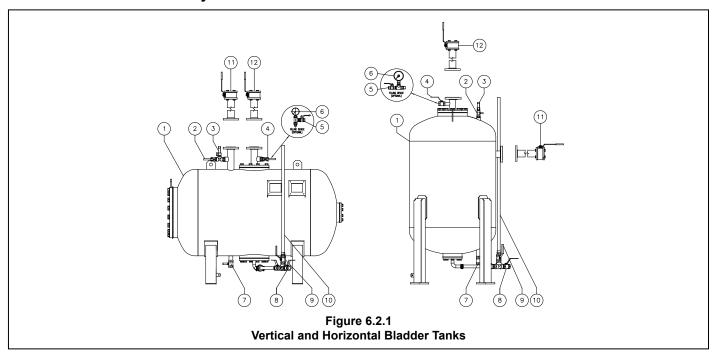
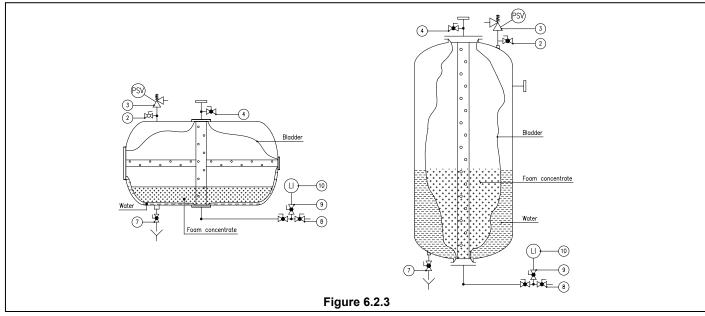


	Table 6.2.2 - General Bladder Tank Layout and P&ID								
Item	m Description Item Description								
1	Bladder Tank	7	Water Filling/Drain Valve (NPT)						
2	Water Vent Valve (NPT)	8	Foam Concentrate Filling/Drain Valve (NPT)						
3	3 Safety Thermal Relief Valve 9 Concentrate Level Indicator Drain Valve								
4	Foam Concentrate Vent Valve (NPT)	10	Concentrate Level Indicator						
5	5 Filling Vent Valve (Optional) 11 Water Shut Off Valve (to be ordered separately)								
6 Filling Pressure Gauge 1-10 kpa (Optional) 12 Foam Concentrate Shut Off Valve (to be ordered separately)									
Note: Iten	Note: Item 10 shown with Sight Tube. Level Gauge also available and connected at position 10.								

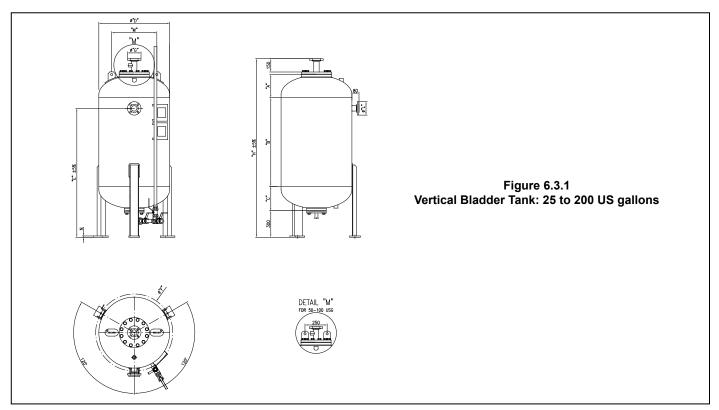


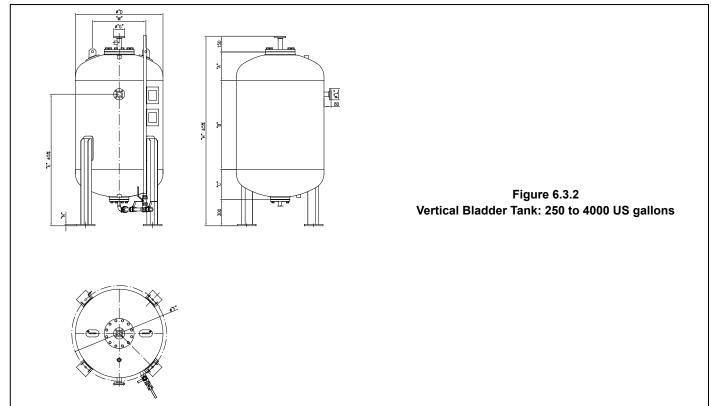


**VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL BLADDER TANKS MODEL VFT** ASME Sec.VIII Div.1 - U-1A

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058 Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

#### 6.3 Dimensions







#### VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL BLADDER TANKS MODEL VFT ASME Sec.VIII Div.1 - U-1A

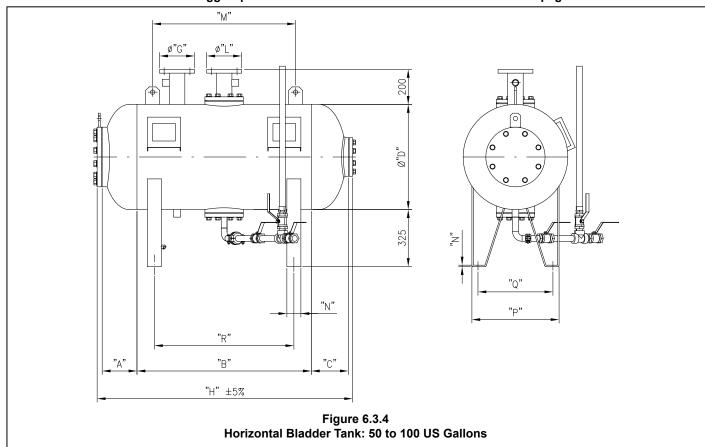
The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit www.vikinggroupinc.com for the latest edition of this Technical Data page.

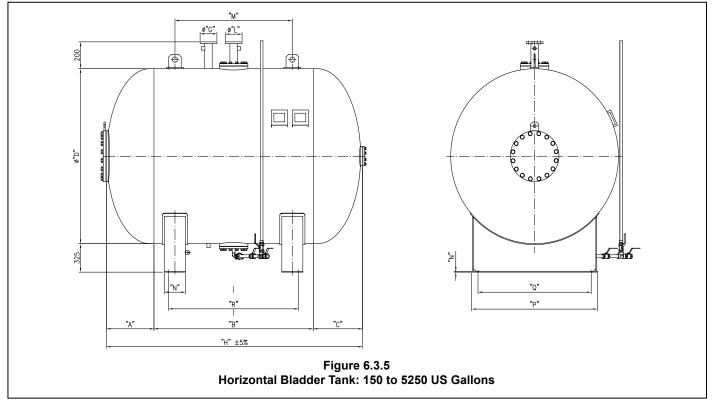
SAME Ser VID Design Code		Table 6.2.2. Vertical Bladder Table Dimensions (ASME See VIII Design Code)															
175   175	ACME Coo VII														αı	M	N
VFTVOROBU																	
\(\text{VFIVO200} \text{VFIVO2004-16} \( 25 \) 94 \( 24 \) 95 \( 10 \) 95 \( 1			USG		LBS	KG											
\(\text{VFIVQ000U} \text{VFIVQ000U-16}  50  190  170  190  170  500  170  500  170  500  170  500  170  500  170  500  170  500  170  500  170  500  170  500  170  500  170  170  500  170	VFTV0025U	VFTV0025U-16	25	94	221	100	163	400	178	500	768	570	50	1221	50	250	15
VFTV0050U VFTV0050U-16 100 378 528 239 177 28 230 600 4180 270 53 1870 80 230 1870	VFTV0036U	VFTV0036U-16	36	136	309	140											
VFTV000FUL-16	VFTV0050U	VFTV0050U-16	50	189	411	186											
VFTV0100U	VFTV0075U	VFTV0075U-16	75	283	450	204											
VFTV0150U	VFTV0100U	VFTV0100U-16	100	378	528	239		49.2		23.6	64.6				2	9.8	
VFTV0200U	VFTV0150U	VFTV0150U-16	150	567	850	385											
VFTV0250U	VFTV0200U	VFTV0200U-16	200	757	938	425	10.3	51.2	10.8	31.5	57.1		2	91.2	2	9.8	
VFTV0300U	VFTV0250U	VFTV0250U-16	250	946	940	426	12.9	39.4	13.2	39.4	59.7		2.5	84.3	2.5		0.6
VFTV0490U   VFTV0490U-16   400   1514   1150   521   129   65.1   132   39.4   75.4   42.6   2.8   100.1   2.5   24.0   0.6   15.5	VFTV0300U	VFTV0300U-16	300	1135	1091	494	12.9	51.2	13.2	39.4	71.5	42.6	2.5	96.1	2.5	24.0	0.6
VFTV0400U	VFTV0350U	VFTV0350U-16	350	1324	1113	504	12.9	55.1	13.2	39.4	75.4	42.6	2.5	100.1	2.5	24.0	0.6
VFTV0450U   VFTV0500U-16   450   1703   1823   826   330   450   133   433   704   46.5   2.5   104.1   2.5   24.0   0.0	VFTV0400U	VFTV0400U-16	400	1514	1150	521	12.9	65.0	13.2	39.4	85.3	42.6	2.5	109.9	2.5	24.0	
VFTV0500U   VFTV0500U-16   S00   1892   2004   908   330   70.9   13.3   43.3   91.2   46.5   25.5   115.9   2.5   24.0   0.0	VFTV0450U	VFTV0450U-16	450	1703	1823	826	13.0	59.1	13.3	43.3	79.4	46.5	2.5	104.1	2.5		0.6
VFTV0600U   VFTV0600U-16   600   2271   2267   1027   330   650   345   472   84.6   51.2   3   110.5   33   37.4   0.6   10.5	VFTV0500U	VFTV0500U-16	500	1892	2004	908	13.0	70.9	13.3	43.3	91.2	46.5	2.5	115.9	2.5	24.0	0.6
VFTV0700U   VFTV0700U-16   700   2649   2514   1139   34.1   16.50   15.5   51.2   86.4   55.3   3   113.4   3   33.5   0.6   15   VFTV0800U   VFTV0800U-16   800   3028   2695   1221   14.1   78.7   15.5   51.2   100.2   25.3   3   17.7   2   3   33.5   0.6   15   VFTV0800U   VFTV0900U-16   900   3406   3907   1770   15.3   78.7   16.5   55.1   100.0   293.3   3   17.7   2   3   33.5   0.6   0.5	VFTV0600U	VFTV0600U-16	600	2271	2267	1027	13.0	65.0	14.5	47.2	84.6	51.2	3	110.5	3	37.4	0.6
VFTV0800U   VFTV0800U-16   800   3028   2695   1221   14.1   17.87   15.5   51.2   100.2   55.3   3   127.2   3   33.5   0.6	VFTV0700U	VFTV0700U-16	700	2649	2514	1139	14.1	65.0	15.5	51.2	86.4	55.3	3	113.4	3	33.5	0.6
VFTV0900U VFTV0900U-16 900 3406 3907 1770 153 78.7 16.5 55.1 100.0 259.3 3 129.4 3 3 6.6 0.6 0.5 VFTV1000U VFTV1000U-16 1000 3785 3583 1623 15.8 74.8 17.1 57.1 96.6 61.2 3 126.6 3 36.0 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0	VFTV0800U	VFTV0800U-16	800	3028	2695	1221	14.1	78.7	15.5	51.2	100.2	55.3	3	127.2	3	33.5	0.6
VFTV1000U	VFTV0900U	VFTV0900U-16	900	3406	3907	1770	15.3	78.7	16.5	55.1	100.0	59.3	3	129.4	3	36.6	0.6
VFTV1100U VFTV1100U-16	VFTV1000U	VFTV1000U-16	1000	3785	3583	1623	15.8	74.8	17.1	57.1	96.6	61.2	3	126.6	3	36.6	0.6
VFTV120UU VFTV130UU-16 1200 4542 3817 1729 466 82.7 17.6 59.1 105.0 63.2 3 135.5 3 37.4 0.6 VFTV130UU VFTV130UU-16 1300 4921 4276 1937 47.4 78.7 18.5 63.0 102.0 67.1 3 133.6 3 41.3 0.6 VFTV140UU VFTV140UU-16 1400 5299 4358 1974 47.4 78.7 18.5 63.0 102.0 67.1 3 133.6 3 41.3 0.6 VFTV140UU VFTV140UU-16 1400 5299 4358 1974 47.4 88.6 18.5 63.0 111.9 67.1 3 143.4 3 41.3 0.6 VFTV150UU VFTV150UU-16 1500 5678 4525 2050 49.7 1900 522 41.0 10.0 2841 4705 80.0 3893 80.0 1050 15 VFTV160UU VFTV160UU-16 1600 6056 4636 2100 49.7 1900 522 41.5 1750 2542 1860 80.0 3898 80.0 1150 15 VFTV170UU VFTV170UU-16 1700 6435 4724 2140 521 2000 547 1150 2542 1860 80.0 3868 80.0 1150 15 VFTV180UU VFTV180UU-16 1800 6813 5347 2422 575 1500 586 2000 2481 8000 2881 80.0 1150 15 VFTV190UU VFTV190U-16 1900 7192 5501 2492 575 1500 586 2000 2486 2120 80.0 3898 80.0 1150 15 VFTV200UU VFTV200U-16 2000 7570 5722 2592 575 1500 588 2000 2488 2120 80.0 3892 80.0 1150 15 VFTV240UU VFTV2400U-16 2400 9084 6691 3031 22.6 883 2120 880 3822 80.0 1300 20 VFTV2400U VFTV2400U-16 2400 9084 6691 3031 22.6 885 2000 2488 2120 80.0 3822 80.0 1300 20 VFTV2400U VFTV2400U-16 2400 9084 6691 3031 22.6 886 2000 2488 2120 80.0 3822 80.0 1300 20 VFTV2400U VFTV2400U-16 2400 9084 6691 3031 22.6 886 2000 2488 2120 80.0 3822 80.0 1300 20 VFTV2400U VFTV2400U-16 2400 9084 6691 3031 22.6 886 250.5 78.7 131.8 35.5 3 161.6 3 51.2 0.8 VFTV3400U VFTV2400U-16 3000 11356 7901 3579 22.6 888 200. 588 2000 3888 2120 80.0 4882 80.0 1300 20 VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3400 11356 7901 3579 22.6 1600 588 2000 588 2000 3882 80.0 1300 20 VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3400 11356 7901 3579 22.6 1602 580 2000 588 2000 3888 2120 80.0 4882 80.0 1300 20 VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3400 11356 7901 3579 22.6 1602 580 2000 588 2000 3888 2120 80.0 4882 80.0 1300 20 VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3400 11356 7901 3579 22.6 1602 580 2000 588 2000 3888 2120 80.0 4882 80.0 1300 20 VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3400 11356 7901 3579 22.6 1602 580 2000 588 2000 588 2000 5882 80.0 1300 20 VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3400 11356 7901 3579 22.6 1602 580 20	VFTV1100U	VFTV1100U-16	1100	4163	3764	1705	15.8	82.7	17.1	57.1	104.5	61.2	3	134.4	3	36.6	0.6
VFTV1300U VFTV1400U-16	VFTV1200U	VFTV1200U-16	1200	4542	3817	1729	16.4	82.7	17.6	59.1	105.0	63.2	3	135.5	3	37.4	0.6
VFTV1400U   VFTV1500U-16   1400   5299   4358   1974   17.4   88.6   18.5   63.0   111.9   67.1   3   143.4   3   41.3   0.6   15.0	VFTV1300U	VFTV1300U-16	1300	4921	4276	1937	17.4	78.7	18.5	63.0	102.0	67.1	3	133.6	3	41.3	0.6
VFTV1500U VFTV1500U-16 1500 5678 4525 2050 497 1900 222 1750 2524 21860 80 3398 80 1150 15  VFTV1600U VFTV1600U-16 1600 6056 4636 2100 497 1900 522 1750 2524 1860 80 3398 80 1150 15  VFTV1700U VFTV1700U-16 1700 6435 4724 2140 20.5 78.7 20.6 68.9 104.0 73.2 3 137.7 3 45.3 0.8  VFTV1800U VFTV1800U-16 1700 6435 4724 2140 20.5 78.7 20.0 522 1750 2642 1860 80 3498 80 1150 15  VFTV1800U VFTV1800U-16 1800 6813 5347 2422 21.5 70.9 103.4 75.2 3 139.6 3 45.3 0.6  VFTV1800U VFTV1900U-16 1900 7192 5501 2492 22.6 59.1 23.5 78.7 88.5 83.5 3 121.3 3 51.2 0.8  VFTV2000U VFTV200U-16 2000 7570 5722 2592 2592 68.9 2000 2348 2120 80 3082 80 1300 20  VFTV2200U VFTV2200U-16 2200 8327 6459 2926 6575 220 68.9 23.5 78.7 89.3 83.5 3 145.0 3 51.2 0.8  VFTV2400U VFTV2400U-16 2600 9842 6954 3150 22.6 68.9 23.5 78.7 112.1 83.5 3 164.6 3 51.2 0.8  VFTV3200U VFTV2800U-16 2800 10599 7605 3445 750 2200 598 2000 2488 2120 80 3882 80 1300 20  VFTV3200U VFTV3200U-16 3000 11356 7901 3579 575 1600 598 2000 2498 2120 80 3882 80 1300 20  VFTV3200U VFTV3400U-16 3000 11356 7901 3579 575 1600 598 2000 3488 2120 80 3882 80 1300 20  VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3000 11356 7901 3579 7605 3445 765 2200 598 2000 3848 2120 80 3882 80 1300 20  VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3000 11356 7901 3579 7605 3445 765 2200 598 2000 3848 2120 80 4482 80 1300 20  VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3000 11356 7901 3579 575 1600 598 2000 3848 2120 80 4882 80 1300 20  VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3000 11356 7901 3579 575 3600 598 2000 3848 2120 80 4882 80 1300 20  VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3000 11356 7901 3579 575 3600 598 2000 3848 2120 80 4882 80 1300 20  VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3000 11356 7901 3579 575 3600 598 2000 3848 2120 80 4882 80 1300 20  VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3000 12870 8881 4023 575 300 598 2000 3848 2120 80 4882 80 1300 20  VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3000 13627 9113 4128 575 300 598 2000 3848 2120 80 4682 80 1300 20  VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3000 13627 9113 4128 575 300 598 2000 4848 2120 80 5632 80 1300 20  VFTV3800U VFTV3800U-16 3000 1360 13607 9113 4128 575 300 598 2000 4848 2120 80 5782 80 1300 20	VFTV1400U	VFTV1400U-16	1400	5299	4358	1974	17.4	88.6	18.5	63.0	111.9	67.1	3	143.4	3	41.3	0.6
\text{VFTV1600U} \text{VFTV1600U-16} \ 1600 \ 6056 \ 4636 \ 2100 \ 497 \ 2000 \ 522 \ 1750 \ 2642 \ 860 \ 80 \ 3498 \ 80 \ 1150 \ 15 \ 15 \ 15 \ 15 \ 15 \ 15 \	VFTV1500U	VFTV1500U-16	1500	5678	4525	2050	19.6	74.8	20.6	68.9	100.1	73.2	3	133.8	3	45.3	0.6
\text{VFTV1700U} \text{VFTV1700U-16} \text{1700} \text{1700U-16} \text{1700} \text{6435} \text{4724} \text{2140} \text{2140} \text{521} \text{2000} \text{547} \text{1800} \text{227} \text{1910} \text{800} \text{3547} \text{80} \text{3547} \text{80} \text{1150} \text{15} \text{15} \text{150} \text	VFTV1600U	VFTV1600U-16	1600	6056	4636	2100	19.6	78.7	20.6	68.9	104.0	73.2	3	137.7	3	45.3	0.6
VFTV1800U VFTV1900U-16 1800 6813 5347 2422 22.6 59.1 123.5 78.7 88.5 83.5 3 121.3 3 51.2 0.8   VFTV1900U VFTV1900U-16 1900 7192 5501 2492 26.6 63.0 23.5 78.7 92.4 83.5 3 125.3 3 51.2 0.8   VFTV2000U VFTV200U-16 2000 7570 5722 2592 575 1600 598 2000 2348 2120 80 3182 80 1300 20   VFTV2200U VFTV200U-16 2200 8327 6459 2926 52.6 88.6 23.5 78.7 98.3 83.5 3 114.5 3 51.2 0.8   VFTV2400U VFTV2400U-16 2200 8327 6459 2926 52.6 82.7 23.5 78.7 119.2 83.5 3 145.0 3 51.2 0.8   VFTV2400U VFTV2600U-16 2400 9084 6691 3031 22.6 88.6 23.5 78.7 119.2 83.5 3 150.9 3 51.2 0.8   VFTV2600U VFTV2600U-16 2600 9842 6954 3150 575 2250 598 2000 2498 2120 80 3832 80 1300 20   VFTV2800U VFTV2800U-16 2800 10599 7605 3445 575 2800 598 2000 3348 2120 80 3832 80 1300 20   VFTV3000U VFTV3000U-16 3000 11356 7901 3579 575 2800 598 2000 3348 2120 80 4482 80 1300 20   VFTV3200U VFTV3400U-16 3000 11356 7901 3579 575 2800 598 2000 3648 2120 80 4482 80 1300 20   VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3000 11356 7901 3579 575 2800 598 2000 3848 2120 80 4482 80 1300 20   VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3000 1213 8442 3824 575 2900 598 2000 3848 2120 80 4482 80 1300 20   VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3000 1213 8442 3824 575 3400 598 2000 3448 2120 80 4482 80 1300 20   VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3400 12870 8881 4023 575 3400 598 2000 4448 2120 80 4482 80 1300 20   VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3600 13627 9113 4128 575 3400 598 2000 4448 2120 80 4982 80 1300 20   VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3600 13627 9113 4128 575 3400 598 2000 4448 2120 80 4982 80 1300 20   VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3800 13627 9113 4128 575 3400 598 2000 4448 2120 80 5432 80 1300 20   VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3800 13627 9113 4128 575 3400 598 2000 4448 2120 80 5432 80 1300 20   VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3800 13627 9113 4128 575 3400 598 2000 4448 2120 80 5432 80 1300 20   VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3800 13627 9113 4128 575 3400 598 2000 4448 2120 80 5432 80 1300 20   VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3800 13627 9113 4128 575 3400 598 2000 4448 2120 80 5432 80 1300 20   VFTV3400U VFTV3400U-16 3800 13627 9113 4128 575 3000 598 2000 4988 2120 80 5432 80 1300 20	VFTV1700U	VFTV1700U-16	1700	6435	4724	2140	20.5	78.7	21.5	70.9	103.4	75.2	3	139.6	3	45.3	0.6
\textbf{VFTV1900U} \textbf{VFTV1900U-16} \textbf{1900} \textbf{17192} \textbf{1501} \textbf{2492} \textbf{2501} \textbf{2492} \textbf{256} \textbf{63.0} \textbf{23.5} \textbf{78.7} \textbf{1600} \textbf{598} \textbf{2000} \textbf{23.48} \textbf{2120} \textbf{80} \textbf{3152} \textbf{80} \textbf{31800} \textbf{20} \textbf{2000} \textbf{2498} \textbf{2120} \textbf{80} \textbf{31812} \textbf{33} \textbf{31812} \textbf{33} \textbf{31812} \textbf{33} \textbf{31812} \textbf{33} \textbf{31812} \textbf{33} \textbf{318100} \textbf{200} \textbf{2000} \textbf{2498} \textbf{2120} \textbf{80} \textbf{3332} \textbf{80} \textbf{13000} \textbf{200} \textbf{2000} \textbf{2498} \textbf{2120} \textbf{80} \textbf{3332} \textbf{80} \textbf{13000} \textbf{200} \textbf{2000} \textbf{2498} \textbf{2120} \textbf{80} \textbf{3332} \textbf{80} \textbf{3332} \textbf{80} \textbf{13000} \textbf{200} \textbf{2000} \textbf{2498} \textbf{2120} \textbf{80} \textbf{3332} \textbf{80} \textbf{3332} \textbf{80} \textbf{13000} \textbf{200} \textbf{2000} \textbf{2498} \textbf{2120} \textbf{80} \textbf{33332} \textbf{80} \textbf{3332} \textbf{80} \textbf{13000} \textbf{200} \textbf{2000} \textbf{2498} \textbf{2120} \textbf{80} \textbf{33332} \textbf{80} \textbf{3362} \textbf{80} \textbf{3300} \textbf{2000} \textbf{2000} \textbf{2498} \textbf{2120} \textbf{80} \textbf{33332} \textbf{80} \textbf{3362} \textbf{80} \textbf{3000} \textbf{2000} \textbf{2000} \textbf{2498} \textbf{2120} \textbf{80} \textbf{33332} \textbf{80} \textbf{3350} \textbf{3300} \textbf{2000} \textbf{2000} \textbf{2498} \textbf{2120} \textbf{80} \textbf{33332} \textbf{80} \textbf{3350} \textbf{3350} \textbf{355} \textbf{3300} \textbf{2000} \textbf{2498} \textbf{2100} \textbf{80} \textbf{80} \textbf{3352} \textbf{80} \textbf{3350} \textbf{335} \textbf{335} \textbf{3350} \textbf{3350} \textbf{3350} \textbf{3350} \textbf{3350} \textbf{3350} \textbf{3350} \textbf{33500} \textbf{33500} \textbf{2350} \textbf{33500} \textbf{33500} \textbf{33500} \textbf{33500} \textbf{33500} \textbf{33500}	VFTV1800U	VFTV1800U-16	1800	6813	5347	2422	22.6	59.1	23.5	78.7	88.5	83.5	3	121.3	3	51.2	0.8
\text{VFTV2000U} \text{VFTV2000U-16} \text{ 2000} \text{ 7570} \text{ 5722} \text{ 2592} \text{ 2592} \text{ 2592} \text{ 226} \text{ 68.9} \text{ 23.5} \text{ 78.7} \text{ 98.3} \text{ 83.5} \text{ 3} \text{ 131.2} \text{ 3} \text{ 51.2} \text{ 0.8} \text{ 0.8} \text{ VFTV2200U} \text{ VFTV2200U-16} \text{ 2200} \text{ 8327} \text{ 6459} \text{ 2926} \text{ 226} \text{ 82.7} \text{ 23.5} \text{ 78.7} \text{ 112.1} \text{ 83.5} \text{ 3} \text{ 145.0} \text{ 3332} \text{ 80} \text{ 1300} \text{ 20} \text{ 20.8} \text{ VFTV2400U-16} \text{ VFTV2400U-16} \text{ 2400} \text{ 9084} \text{ 6691} \text{ 3031} \text{ 22.6} \text{ 81.6} \text{ 23.5} \text{ 78.7} \text{ 119.2} \text{ 83.5} \text{ 3} \text{ 150.9} \text{ 355.0} \text{ 355.0} \text{ 30.8} \text{ 2000} \text{ 2848} \text{ 2120} \text{ 80} \text{ 3682} \text{ 80} \text{ 1300} \text{ 20} \text{ 20.8} \text{ VFTV2600U-16} \text{ VFTV2600U-16} \text{ 2600} \text{ 9842} \text{ 6954} \text{ 3150} \text{ 22.6} \text{ 102.4} \text{ 23.5} \text{ 78.7} \text{ 119.2} \text{ 83.5} \text{ 3} \text{ 164.6} \text{ 3} \text{ 351.2} \text{ 0.8} \text{ 0.8} \text{ VFTV2800U-16} \text{ 2800} \text{ 1300} \text{ 22.6} \text{ 102.4} \text{ 23.5} \text{ 78.7} \text{ 131.8} \text{ 83.5} \text{ 3} \text{ 164.6} \text{ 3} \text{ 351.2} \text{ 0.8} \text{ 0.8} \text{ 1300} \text{ 20.8} \text{ VFTV3000U} \text{ VFTV3000U-16} \text{ 2800} \text{ 10599} \text{ 7605} \text{ 3445} \text{ 22.6} \text{ 114.2} \text{ 23.5} \text{ 78.7} \text{ 143.6} \text{ 83.5} \text{ 3} \text{ 176.5} \text{ 3} \text{ 351.2} \text{ 0.8} \text{ VFTV3000U-16} \text{ 3000} \text{ 11356} \text{ 7901} \text{ 3579} \text{ 3600} \text{ 598} \text{ 2000} \text{ 3848} \text{ 2120} \text{ 80} \text{ 4482} \text{ 80} \text{ 13000} \text{ 20} \text{ VFTV3200U-16} \text{ 3000} \text{ 1326} \text{ 3300} \text{ 1357} \text{ 3000} \text{ 598} \text{ 2000} \text{ 3848} \text{ 2120} \text{ 80} \text{ 4882} \text{ 80} \text{ 13000} \text{ 20} \text{ VFTV3400U-16} \text{ 3400} \text{ 4822} \text{ 80} \text{ 13000}  20.	VFTV1900U	VFTV1900U-16	1900	7192	5501	2492	22.6	63.0	23.5	78.7	92.4	83.5	3	125.3	3	51.2	0.8
VFTV2200U         VFTV2200U-16         2200         8327         6459         2926         22.6         82.7         23.5         78.7         112.1         83.5         3         145.0         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV2400U         VFTV2400U-16         2400         9084         6691         3031         575         2100         598         2000         2848         2120         80         3682         80         1300         20           VFTV2600U         VFTV2600U-16         2600         9842         6954         3150         22.6         102.4         23.5         78.7         131.8         83.5         3         164.6         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV2600U         VFTV2600U-16         2600         9842         6954         3150         22.6         102.4         23.5         78.7         131.8         83.5         3         164.6         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV2800U         VFTV2800U-16         2800         10599         7605         3445         575         2900         598         2000         3348         2120         80         4482         80         1300         20           VFTV3000U	VFTV2000U	VFTV2000U-16	2000	7570	5722	2592	22.6	68.9	23.5	78.7	98.3	83.5	3	131.2	3	51.2	0.8
VFTV2400U         VFTV2400U-16         2400         9084         6691         3031         22.6         88.6         23.5         78.7         119.2         83.5         3         150.9         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV2600U         VFTV2600U-16         2600         9842         6954         3150         22.6         102.4         23.5         78.7         131.8         83.5         3         164.6         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV2800U         VFTV2800U-16         2800         10599         7605         3445         22.6         114.2         23.5         78.7         143.6         83.5         3         176.5         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV3000U         VFTV3000U-16         3000         11356         7901         3579         2500         598         2000         3848         2120         80         4482         80         1300         20           VFTV3000U         VFTV3000U-16         3000         11356         7901         3579         575         3400         598         2000         3848         2120         80         4482         80         1300         20           VFTV3200U         VFTV3200U-16<	VFTV2200U	VFTV2200U-16	2200	8327	6459	2926	22.6	82.7	23.5	78.7	112.1	83.5	3	145.0	3	51.2	0.8
VFTV2600U         VFTV2600U-16         2600         9842         6954         3150         22.6         102.4         23.5         78.7         131.8         83.5         3         164.6         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV2800U         VFTV2800U-16         2800         10599         7605         3445         22.6         114.2         23.5         78.7         143.6         83.5         3         164.6         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV3000U         VFTV2800U-16         2800         10599         7605         3445         575         2900         598         2000         3648         2120         80         4482         80         1300         20           VFTV3000U         VFTV3000U-16         3000         11356         7901         3579         22.6         122.0         23.5         78.7         151.5         83.5         3         184.3         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV3200U         VFTV3200U-16         3200         12113         8442         3824         22.6         133.9         23.5         78.7         163.3         83.5         3         196.1         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV3400U <td>VFTV2400U</td> <td>VFTV2400U-16</td> <td>2400</td> <td>9084</td> <td>6691</td> <td>3031</td> <td>22.6</td> <td>88.6</td> <td>23.5</td> <td>78.7</td> <td>119.2</td> <td>83.5</td> <td>3</td> <td>150.9</td> <td>3</td> <td>51.2</td> <td>0.8</td>	VFTV2400U	VFTV2400U-16	2400	9084	6691	3031	22.6	88.6	23.5	78.7	119.2	83.5	3	150.9	3	51.2	0.8
VFTV2800U         VFTV2800U-16         2800         10599         7605         3445         22.6         114.2         23.5         78.7         143.6         83.5         3         176.5         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV3000U         VFTV3000U-16         3000         11356         7901         3579         22.6         122.0         23.5         78.7         151.5         83.5         3         184.3         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV3200U         VFTV3200U-16         3200         12113         8442         3824         22.6         133.9         23.5         78.7         151.5         83.5         3         196.1         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV3200U         VFTV3200U-16         3200         12113         8442         3824         22.6         133.9         23.5         78.7         163.3         83.5         3         196.1         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV3400U         VFTV3400U-16         3400         12870         8881         4023         22.6         145.7         23.5         78.7         175.1         83.5         3         208.0         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV3600	VFTV2600U	VFTV2600U-16	2600	9842	6954	3150	22.6	102.4	23.5	78.7	131.8	83.5	3	164.6	3	51.2	0.8
VFTV3000U         VFTV3000U-16         3000         11356         7901         3579         22.6         122.0         23.5         78.7         151.5         83.5         3         184.3         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV3200U         VFTV3200U-16         3200         12113         8442         3824         22.6         133.9         23.5         78.7         163.3         83.5         3         196.1         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV3400U         VFTV3400U-16         3400         12870         8881         4023         22.6         145.7         23.5         78.7         175.1         83.5         3         196.1         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV3400U         VFTV3400U-16         3400         12870         8881         4023         22.6         145.7         23.5         78.7         175.1         83.5         3         208.0         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV3600U         VFTV3600U-16         3600         13627         9113         4128         22.6         151.6         23.5         78.7         181.0         83.5         3         213.9         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV3800	VFTV2800U	VFTV2800U-16	2800	10599	7605	3445	22.6	114.2	23.5	78.7	143.6	83.5	3	176.5	3	51.2	0.8
VFTV3200U         VFTV3200U-16         3200         12113         8442         3824         22.6         133.9         23.5         78.7         163.3         83.5         3         196.1         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV3400U         VFTV3400U-16         3400         12870         8881         4023         22.6         145.7         23.5         78.7         175.1         83.5         3         208.0         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV3600U         VFTV3600U-16         3600         13627         9113         4128         22.6         151.6         23.5         78.7         181.0         83.5         3         213.9         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV3600U         VFTV3600U-16         3600         13627         9113         4128         22.6         151.6         23.5         78.7         181.0         83.5         3         213.9         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV3800U         VFTV3800U-16         3800         14384         9629         4362         22.6         165.4         23.5         78.7         194.8         83.5         3         227.6         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV4000	VFTV3000U	VFTV3000U-16	3000	11356	7901	3579	22.6	122.0	23.5	78.7	151.5	83.5	3	184.3	3	51.2	0.8
VFTV3400U         VFTV3400U-16         3400         12870         8881         4023         22.6         145.7         23.5         78.7         175.1         83.5         3         208.0         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV3600U         VFTV3600U-16         3600         13627         9113         4128         22.6         151.6         23.5         78.7         181.0         83.5         3         213.9         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV3800U         VFTV3800U-16         3800         14384         9629         4362         22.6         151.6         23.5         78.7         194.8         83.5         3         213.9         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV4800U         VFTV3800U-16         3800         14384         9629         4362         22.6         165.4         23.5         78.7         194.8         83.5         3         227.6         3         51.2         0.8           VFTV4000U         VFTV4000U-16         4000         15141         9916         4492         22.6         173.2         23.5         78.7         194.8         83.5         3         235.5         3         51.2         0.8	VFTV3200U	VFTV3200U-16	3200	12113	8442	3824	22.6	133.9	23.5	78.7	163.3	83.5	3	196.1	3	51.2	0.8
VFTV3600U VFTV3600U-16 3600 13627 9113 4128 22.6 151.6 23.5 78.7 181.0 83.5 3 213.9 3 51.2 0.8   VFTV3800U VFTV3800U-16 3800 14384 9629 4362 22.6 165.4 23.5 78.7 194.8 83.5 3 227.6 3 51.2 0.8   VFTV4000U VFTV4000U-16 4000 15141 9916 4492 22.6 173.2 23.5 78.7 202.7 83.5 3 235.5 3 51.2 0.8	VFTV3400U	VFTV3400U-16	3400	12870	8881	4023	22.6	145.7	23.5	78.7	175.1	83.5	3	208.0	3	51.2	0.8
VFTV3800U VFTV3800U-16 3800 14384 9629 4362 22.6 165.4 23.5 78.7 194.8 83.5 3 227.6 3 51.2 0.8   VFTV4000U VFTV4000U-16 4000 15141 9916 4492 22.6 173.2 23.5 78.7 202.7 83.5 3 235.5 3 51.2 0.8	VFTV3600U	VFTV3600U-16	3600	13627	9113	4128	22.6	151.6	23.5	78.7	181.0	83.5	3	213.9	3	51.2	0.8
VETV4000LL VETV4000LL16 4000 15141 9916 4492 22.6 173.2 23.5 78.7 202.7 83.5 3 235.5 3 51.2 0.8	VFTV3800U	VFTV3800U-16	3800	14384	9629	4362	22.6	165.4	23.5	78.7	194.8	83.5	3	227.6	3	51.2	0.8
VF1V40000 VF1V40000-16 4000 15141 9916 4492 575 4400 598 2000 5148 2120 80 5982 80 1300 20	VFTV4000U	VFTV4000U-16	4000	15141	9916	4492	22.6	173.2	23.5	78.7	202.7	83.5	3	235.5	3	51.2	0.8



VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL BLADDER TANKS MODEL VFT ASME Sec.VIII Div.1 - U-1A

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit www.vikinggroupinc.com for the latest edition of this Technical Data page.







VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL BLADDER TANKS MODEL VFT ASME Sec.VIII Div.1 - U-1A

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit www.vikinggroupinc.com for the latest edition of this Technical Data page.

	Table	6.3.6	- Horizo	ontal B	ladde	r Tank	Dime	nsion	ıs (AS	ME S	ec VII	Desi	gn Co	ode)				
	: ASME Sec VIII n Code	Сара	acity	Wei	ight	Α	В	С	ØD	ØG	Н	ØL	М	N	0	Р	Q	R
175 PSI / 12.1 bar	232 PSI / 16.0 bar	USG	Litres	LBS	KG	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch
VFTH0050U	VFTH0050U-16	50	189	574	260	8.0	<b>mm</b> 39.4	8.0	19.7	<b>mm</b> 2	55.4	<b>mm</b> 2	<b>mm</b> 32.3	<b>mm</b> 0.3	<b>mm</b> 7.9	<b>mm</b> 16.7	13.8	<b>mm</b> 32.3
VF1H00300	VF1H00300-10	30	109	374	200	9.0	1000 39.4	9.0	500 23.6	50 2	1406 57.3	50 2	820 32.3	8 0.3	7.9	425 19.7	350 16.9	820 32.3
VFTH0075U	VFTH0075U-16	75	283	640	290	228	1000	228	600	50	1456	50	820	8	200	500	430	820
VFTH0100U	VFTH0100U-16	100	378	684	310	9.0	49.2 1250	9.0	23.6	50	67.2 1706	50	42.1 1070	0.3	7.9	19.7 500	16.9 430	40.2 1020
VFTH0150U	VFTH0150U-16	150	567	828	375	10.3	39.4 1000	10.8	31.5 800	2 50	60.5 1536	2 50	51.0 1295	0.3	7.9	19.7 500	15.7 400	32.3 820
VFTH0200U	VFTH0200U-16	200	757	883	400	10.3	51.2 1300	10.8	31.5	2 50	72.3 1836	2 50	62.8 1595	0.3	7.9	19.7 500	15.7 400	42.1
VFTH0250U	VFTH0250U-16	250	946	1258	570	11.3	39.4 1000	13.2	39.4 1000	2.5	63.9 1624	2.5	51.0 1295	0.3	7.9	27.6 700	23.6	32.3 820
VFTH0300U	VFTH0300U-16	300	1135	1391	630	11.3	51.2	13.2	39.4	2.5	75.7	2.5	39.4	0.3	7.9	27.6	23.6	42.1
						288	1300 55.1	336 13.2	1000 39.4	65 2.5	1924 79.7	65 2.5	1000 39.4	0.3	7.9	700 27.6	600 23.6	1070 42.1
VFTH0350U	VFTH0350U-16	350	1324	1453	650	288	1400	336	1000	65	2024	65	1000	8	200	700	600	1070
VFTH0400U	VFTH0400U-16	400	1514	1479	670	11.3 288	65.0 1650	13.2 336	39.4	2.5 65	89.5 2274	2.5 65	51.2 1300	0.3	5.9 150	27.6 700	23.6	53.5 1360
VFTH0450U	VFTH0450U-16	450	1703	2137	968	11.6	59.1	13.2	43.3	2.5	83.9	2.5	45.3	0.3	5.9	31.5	27.6	48.0
\/ETH0500H	\/ETH05001146	500	1000	2240	1050	294 11.6	1500 70.9	336 13.2	43.3	65 2.5	2130 95.7	65 2.5	1150 57.1	0.3	150 5.9	800 31.5	700 27.6	1220 59.8
VFTH0500U	VFTH0500U-16	500	1892	2318	1050	294 12.7	1800 65.0	336 14.2	1100 47.2	65 3	2430 91.9	65 3	1450 53.5`	8	150 5.9	800 35.4	700 31.5	1520 56.7
VFTH0600U	VFTH0600U-16	600	2271	2377	1077	322	1650	361	1200	80	2333	80	1360	8	150	900	800	1440
VFTH0700U	VFTH0700U-16	700	2649	2651	1201	13.8 351	65.0 1650	15.2 386	51.2 1300	3 80	94.0 2387	3 80	58.3 1480	0.3	5.9 150	35.4 900	31.5 800	56.7 1440
VFTH0800U	VFTH0800U-16	800	3028	2898	1313	13.8 351	78.7 2000	15.2 386	51.2 1300	3 80	107.8 2737	3 80	63.0 1600	0.3	5.9 150	35.4 900	31.5 800	66.1 1680
VFTH0900U	VFTH0900U-16	900	3406	3680	1667	15.3	78.7 2000	16.3 413	55.1 1400	3 80	110.3	3 80	63.0 1600	0.3	5.9	39.4 1000	33.5 850	66.1
VFTH1000U	VFTH1000U-16	1000	3785	3592	1627	15.8 402	74.8 1900	16.8 426	57.1 1450	3 80	107.4 2728	3 80	63.0 1600	0.4	5.9 150	39.4 1000	33.5 850	62.2 1580
VFTH1100U	VFTH1100U-16	1100	4163	3777	1711	15.8 402	82.7 2100	16.8 426	57.1 1450	3 80	115.3 2928	3 80	63.0 1600	0.4	5.9 150	39.4 1000	33.5 850	66.1
VFTH1200U	VFTH1200U-16	1200	4542	4159	1884	16.5 418	82.7 2100	17.3 439	59.1 1500	3 80	116.4 2957	3 80	66.9 1700	0.4	5.9 150	39.4 1000	33.5 850	70.1 1780
VFTH1300U	VFTH1300U-16	1300	4921	4355	1973	17.5	78.7	18.3	63.0	3	114.6	3	63.0	0.4	5.9	43.3	37.4	68.1
VFTH1400U	VFTH1400U-16	1400	5299	4629	2097	445 17.5	2000 88.6	465 18.3	1600 63.0	80 3	2910 124.4	80	70.9	0.4	150 5.9	1100 43.3	950 37.4	1730 76.0
						445 19.6	2250 74.8	465 20.6	1600 68.9	80	3160 115.0	80	1800 61.0	10 0.4	150 5.9	1100 47.2	950 41.3	1930 63.4
VFTH1500U	VFTH1500U-16	1500	5678	4525	2050	498	1900	522	1750	80	2920	80	1550	10	150	1200	1050	1610
VFTH1600U	VFTH1600U-16	1600	6056	4746	2150	19.6 498	78.7	20.6 522	68.9 1750	3 80	118.9 3020	80	61.0 1550	0.4	5.9 150	47.2 1200	41.3 1050	65.4 1660
VFTH1700U	VFTH1700U-16	1700	6435	4967	2250	20.2 513	78.7 2000	21.1 535	70.9 1800	3 80	120.0 3047	3	61.0 1550	0.4	5.9 150	47.2	41.3 1050	66.1 1680
VFTH1800U	VFTH1800U-16	1800	6813	5700	2582	22.3 566	59.1 1500	23.1 586	78.7	3 80	104.4 2652	3 80	47.2 1200	0.4	5.9 150	59.1 1500	53.1 1350	49.2 1250
VFTH1900U	VFTH1900U-16	1900	7192	5854	2652	22.3 566	63.0 1600	23.1 586	78.7	3 80	108.3 2752	3 80	52.4 1330	0.4	5.9 150	59.1 1500	53.1 1350	49.2 1250
VFTH2000U	VFTH2000U-16	2000	7570	6086	2757	22.3 566	68.9 1750	23.1 586	78.7 2000	3 80	114.3 2902	3 80	52.4 1330	0.4	5.9 150	59.1 1500	53.1 1350	55.1 1400
VFTH2200U	VFTH2200U-16	2200	8327	6581	2981	22.3 566	82.7 2100	23.1 586	78.7 2000	3 80	128.0 3252	3 80	63.0 1600	0.4	5.9 150	59.1 1500	53.1 1350	68.9 1750
VFTH2400U	VFTH2400U-16	2400	9084	6823	3091	22.3 566	88.6 2250	23.1 586	78.7 2000	3 80	133.9 3402	3 80	68.9 1750	0.4	5.9 150	59.1 1500	53.1 1350	74.8 1900
VFTH2600U	VFTH2600U-16	2600	9842	7362	3335	22.3 566	102.4	23.1 586	78.7 2000	3 80	147.7 3752	3 80	82.7 2100	0.4	5.9	59.1 1500	53.1 1350	88.6 2250
VFTH2800U	VFTH2800U-16	2800	10599	7870	3565	22.3 566	114.2 2900	23.1 586	78.7 2000	3 80	159.5 4052	3 80	94.5	0.4	5.9 150	59.1 1500	53.1 1350	100.4 2550



VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL BLADDER TANKS MODEL VFT ASME Sec.VIII Div.1 - U-1A

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit www.vikinggroupinc.com for the latest edition of this Technical Data page.

	Table 6.3	3.6 - Ho	rizonta	al Blad	der Ta	nk Dii	nensi	ons (A	ASME	Sec \	VIII De	sign	Code	) (cor	nt.)			
	: ASME Sec VIII n Code	Сара	acity	Wei	ight	Α	В	С	ØD	ØG	Н	ØL	М	N	0	Р	Q	R
175 PSI /12.1 bar	232 PSI / 16.0 bar	USG	Litres	LBS	KG	inch mm	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch	inch mm	inch	inch	inch mm	inch	inch mm
VFTH3000U	VFTH3000U-16	3000	11356	8177	3704	22.3	122.0	23.1	78.7	3	167.4	3	102.4	0.4	5.9	59.1	53.1	108.3
VF1H30000	VF1H30000-10	3000	11330	01//	3704	566	3100	586	2000	80	4252	80	2600	10	150	1500	1350	2750
VFTH3200U	VFTH3200U-16	3200	12113	8618	3904	22.3	133.9	23.1	78.7	3	179.2	3	114.2	0.4	5.9	59.1	53.1	120.1
V1 11102000	VI 11102000-10	0200	12110	0010	0004	566	3400	586	2000	80	4552	80	2900	10	150	1500	1350	3050
VFTH3400U	VFTH3400U-16	3400	12870	8925	4043	22.3	141.7	23.1	78.7	3	187.1	3	126.0	0.4	5.9	59.1	53.1	131.9
						566	3600	586	2000	80	4752	80	3200	10	150	1500	1350	3350
VFTH3600U	VFTH3600U-16	3600	13627	9311	4218	22.3	151.6	23.1	78.7	3	196.9	3	139.8	0.4	5.9	59.1	53.1	145.7
						566	3850	586	2000	80	5002	80	3550	10	150	1500	1350	3700
VFTH3800U	VFTH3800U-16	3800	14384	9631	4363	22.3 566	159.4 4050	23.1 586	78.7 2000	3 80	204.8 5202	3 80	139.8 3550	0.4	5.9 150	59.1 1500	53.1 1350	145.7 3700
						22.3	173.2	23.1	78.7	3	218.6	3	139.8	0.4	5.9	59.1	53.1	145.7
VFTH4000U	VFTH4000U-16	4000	15141	10170	4607	566	4400	586	2000	80	5552	80	3550	10	150	1500	1350	3700
						22.3	185.0	23.1	78.7	3	230.4	3	139.8	0.4	5.9	59.1	53.1	145.7
VFTH4250U	VFTH4250U-16	4250	16088	10631	4816	566	4700	586	2000	80	5852	80	3550	10	150	1500	1350	3700
						22.3	196.9	23.1	78.7	3	242.2	3	139.8	0.4	5.9	59.1	53.1	151.6
VFTH4500U	VFTH4500U-16	4500	17034	11095	5026	566	5000	586	2000	80	6152	80	3550	10	150	1500	1350	3850
\/ETI.1475011	\/ETII4750II.40	4750	47000	44004	5070	22.3	210.6	23.1	78.7	3	256.0	3	139.8	0.4	5.9	59.1	53.1	151.6
VFTH4750U	VFTH4750U-16	4750	17980	11634	5270	566	5350	586	2000	80	6502	80	3550	10	150	1500	1350	3850
VFTH5000U	VFTH5000U-16	5000	18927	12097	5480	22.3	222.4	23.1	78.7	3	267.8	3	139.8	0.4	5.9	59.1	53.1	159.4
VF100000	VF1H30000-16	5000	10927	12097	3460	566	5650	586	2000	80	6802	80	3550	10	150	1500	1350	4050
VFTH5250U	VFTH5250U-16	5250	19873	12636	5724	22.3	236.2	23.1	78.7	3	281.6	3	139.8	0.4	5.9	59.1	53.1	159.4
V1 11132300	VI 11132300-10	3230	19073	12030	3124	566	6000	586	2000	80	7152	80	3550	10	150	1500	1350	4050

#### 7. INSTALLATION

Refer to appropriate Installation Standards (i.e. NFPA, VdS, LPCB, etc.) and / or FM applicable FM Global Property Loss Prevention Data Sheets such as 4-12, Foam-Water Sprinkler Systems.

The Installation, Operation and Maintenance Bladder Tank Manual shall also be referenced.

#### **NOTICE**

When designing a bladder tank into your fire protection system, please give consideration to future maintenance activities. Ensure that adequate clearance above a vertical bladder tank or at the inspection flange end of a horizontal tank is allowed. For further guidance contact us.

#### 8. OPERATION

- 1. Foam concentrate is stored inside the bladder. When used in conjunction with a Ratio Controller it proportions foam concentrate accurately into the water stream.
- 2. During system activation, the outer side of the bladder is pressurized by the system water supply which forces foam concentrate to the proportioner or a ratio controller.
- 3. Simultaneously, as water flows through the venturi area of the wide range proportioner or ratio controller, a metered pressure drop draws foam concentrate into the system water stream creating a foam solution mixed to the appropriate ratios.
- 4. The foam solution flows through the system pipework and out of any open sprinklers, nozzles or other discharge devices.
- 5. As the foam concentrate continues to flow from the inside of the bladder, system water enters the bladder tank on the outside of the bladder keeping a balanced pressure system.

#### 9. GUARANTEE

For details of warranty, refer to Viking's current list price schedule or contact Viking directly.

VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL BLADDER TANKS MODEL VFT ASME Sec.VIII Div.1 - U-1A

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

#### 10. INSPECTION, TESTS AND MAINTENANCE

#### WARNING

Any system maintenance or testing that involves placing a control valve or detection system out of service may eliminate the fire protection capabilities of that system. Prior to proceeding, notify all Authorities Having Jurisdiction. Consideration should be given to employment of a fire patrol in the affected area.

Refer to respective requirements, according to the relevant standards for Inspection, Testing and Maintenance.

If applicable, refer to FM Global Property Loss Prevention Datasheet 4-12 for specific test and commissioning criteria.

In addition, the "Authority Having Jurisdiction" (AHJ) may have additional maintenance, testing and inspection requirements that must be followed.

#### 11. DISPOSAL

At end of use the product described here should be disposed of via the national recycling system.

Upon request the manufacturer can take back and properly dispose of the electrical equipment and electronic devices.

#### 12. ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS

Contact the appropriate sales office in Section 5 Availability for further assistance.

Table 12.1.1 - Optional / Standard Spare Parts										
Part Number										
Description	Material	Connection	175 PSI (12 bar) Tanks	16 bar Tanks						
Safety Thermal Relief Valve	Brass	1/2"	B10C12.1	B10C16						
ASME Safety Valve	Carbon Steel	3/4"	EUV34CS-12.1	EUV34CS-16.0						
ASME Safety Valve	Stainless Steel 316	3/4"	EUV34SS-12.1	EUV34SS-16.0						
Filling Device & KPA Gauge Carbon Steel 1" FILLDEVICE										
Replacement Bladder Various Contact us with tank serial number										
Sight tube replacement kit Various Contact us with tank serial number										

Table 12.1.2 - Bladder Tank Manual								
Language	Part Number	Language	Part Number					
English	F032216-EN	Dutch	F032216-NL					
German	F032216-DE	Polish	F032216-PL					
Spanish	F032216-ES	Swedish	F032216-SV					
French	F032216-FR	Turkish	F032216-TR					
Italian	F032216-IT							

#### 13. DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

If required, contact the appropriate sales office in Section 5 Availability for further assistance.



#### VIKING USP SFFF FLUORINE FREE FOAM CONCENTRATE

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

#### 1. DESCRIPTION

The Viking USP concentrate concentrate is specially designed and tested to be an effective fluorine free fire protection system foam alternative. This concentrate is approved for use with fresh water when proportioned at 3%.

#### Features:

- · New generation hydrocarbon risk fluorine free foam (SFFF)
- · For Class A & B fires
- 100% Biodegradable

#### 2. LISTINGS AND APPROVALS

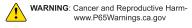
This product must be used in accordance with the certifications listed below. Approved and listed system components can be found at www.approvalguide.com and https://iq.ulprospector.com



#### **FM Approved**

FM Approved Refer to the FM Approval guide for systems and devices that are approved for use with this concentrate. Refer to the system and device data sheets from Viking, NFPA, FM Global Property Loss Prevention Data Sheets, and relevant local codes and/or standards for correct system design. FM Approval of the foam extinguishing system is contingent upon the design, installation, testing and maintenance performed in accordance with NFPA and/or FM Global Property Loss Prevention Data Sheet 4-12, Foam/ Water Sprinkler Systems.







#### UL Listed - GFGV.EX27255

Underwriters Laboratories, UL 162 7th Edition Refer to the UL Listing for systems and devices that are approved for use with this concentrate. Refer to the system and device data sheets from Viking, NFPA, and relevant local codes and/or standards for correct system design.

"SFFF compatible" refers to this product as being part of a SFFF Foam system that has been tested to recognized standards. Not all configurations are available. Please consult technical data and/or the approval/listing for usage requirements.

The following additional approvals are in the name of the manufacturer.

- EN 1568 Part 1 / EN 1568 Part 2 / EN 1568 part 3, Class 1A fresh water\*
- ICAO Level B\*
- · GESIP approved for hydrocarbon fuels\*
- IMO 1312\*
- MED Module B and D\*
- Boeing Specification Support Standard BSS 7432\*



Physical Data	
Appearance	Clear to yellowish liquid
Specific gravity at 68 °F (20 °C)	1.04 +/- 0.01 g/mll
Viscosity	
pH	
Freezing point	12 °F (-11 °C)
Recommended storage temperature 32 °	°F to 131 °F (0 to 55°C)
FM Approved storage temperature 35 °F	to 120 °F (1.7 to 49 °C)
Suspended sediment (v/v)	Less than 0.2%
*see detailed viscosity data in section 16	





#### VIKING USP SFFF FLUORINE FREE FOAM CONCENTRATE

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

TABLE 1: ORDERING INFORMATION								
Volume	Packaging	Part Number		ximage g Weight*		nsions* (mm)	Sales Region	
			Lbs.	Kg	Inches	mm	Region	
25 Litres	Can	V-SFFFUSP/25	59**	26.7**	11x10x17	295x260x441	EMEA/APAC	
200 Litres	Drum	V-SFFFUSP/200	469**	212.5**	23x23x37	581x581x935	EMEA/APAC	
1000 Litres	IBC Tote	V-SFFFUSP/1000	2381	1080	47x39x45	1200x1000x1150	EMEA/APAC	
6.5 US Gallons	Can	F21720-6.5	62**	28**	11x10x29	295x260x737	AMERICAS	
55 US Gallons	Drum	F21720-55	487**	220.7**	23x23x37	581x581x935	AMERICAS	
265 US Gallons	IBC Tote	F21720-265	2389	1083.6	47x39x45	1200x1000x1150	AMERICAS	
Bulk Bulk tanker deliveries available by special request. Contact Viking for availability.								

#### 4. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

The Viking USP concentrate is formulated using specially selected raw materials for their fire performance and their environmental profile. The product contains no intentionally added fluorinated surfactants, polymers, and other organohalogens. The Viking USP concentrate is biodegradable and contains NO PFOS NOR PFOA. The handling of foam concentrate or foam solution spills should be in accordance with local regulations. Sewage systems should have no processing issues with foam solution based on the Viking USP concentrate but local sewage operators should be consulted in this respect. The Viking USP concentrate is formulated without the use of fluorinated surfactants. Full details can be found in the Safety Data Sheet (SDS).

#### 5. APPLICATION

The Viking USP concentrate is intended for use on class B hydrocarbon fuel fires such as oil, diesel, aviation fuel and gasoline. It is also suitable for class A fires such as wood, paper, textiles etc. The Viking USP concentrate is especially suited whenever a fluorine-free alternative with high fire performance is required. The Viking USP concentrate is tested for use in sprinkler systems. Refer to listing or approval for further details of approved use combinations.

Note: Not for use as a premixed solution.

#### 6. PROPORTIONING

The Viking USP concentrate can be proportioned at the correct dilution using conventional equipment like bladder tanks and proportioners. Refer to the FM Approval or UL Listing for proportioning equipment approved for use with this concentrate.

#### 7. FIRE PERFORMANCE & FOAMING

The fire performance of this product has been measured and documented according to "International Approvals" stated in this document. The foaming properties are depending on equipment used and other variables such as water and ambient temperatures.

#### 8. SPRINKLER APPLICATION

Sprinkler applications are especially challenging for any foam due to the low operating pressure and the very low expansion reached. Applying foam through a sprinkler is a forceful application method and requires foam that can handle direct application and partial submersion into the fuel without losing its fire performance and burnback resistance. Foams that shall be regarded as suitable for sprinkler applications shall also be able to withstand limited time of water deluge directly onto the foam blanket and still maintain the burnback properties. The Viking USP concentrate has passed above described tests showing very good extinguishing and burnback properties. Refer to the FM Approval Guide or UL Product iQ for acceptable system configurations used with this concentrate and specific sprinkler SINs and their associated minimum application densities.



#### VIKING USP SFFF FLUORINE FREE FOAM CONCENTRATE

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

#### 9. STORAGE / SHELF LIFE

Stored in original unbroken packaging the product will have a long shelf life. Shelf life in excess of 10 years will be found in temperate climates. As with all foams, shelf life will be dependent on storage temperatures and conditions.

#### 10. SCOPE OF DELIVERY

We supply this product in 25 litre and 6.5 US gallon cans, 200 litre and 55 US gallon drums, 1000 litre and 265 US gallon IBC containers and in bulk on special request.

#### 11. INSPECTIONS, TESTS AND MAINTENANCE

The foam concentrate should be tested annually. Refer to respective requirements, according to the relevant codes and/or standards for Inspection, Testing and Maintenance. If applicable, refer to FM Global Property Loss Prevention Datasheet 4-12 for specific test and commissioning criteria. In addition, the "Authority Having Jurisdiction" (AHJ) may have additional maintenance, testing and inspection requirements that must be followed

#### 12. DISPOSAL



At the end of use the product packaging should be disposed of via the national recycling system. Some IBC Tote containers maybe part of a national collection scheme. Details will be attached to the IBC Tote if this service is available. Foam Concentrate should be disposed of according to local regulations.

#### 13. AVAILABILITY

The product is available directly from Viking and official distributors only.

#### Americas:

The Viking Corporation 5150 Beltway SE Caledonia, MI 49316 Tel.: (800) 968–9501 Fax: 269–818–1680

Technical Services: 1–877–384–5464

techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

#### EMEA:

Viking S.A. 21, Z.I, Haneboesch L–4562 Differdange / Niederkorn Tel.: +352 58 37 37 – 1

Fax: +352 58 37 36

vikinglux@viking-emea.com

#### Asia Pacific (APAC) Main Office:

The Viking Corporation (Far East) Pte. Ltd. 69 Tuas View Square Westlink Techpark, Singapore 637621 Tel: (+65) 6 278 4061

Fax: (+65) 6 278 4609

vikingAPAC@vikingcorp.com

#### 14. GUARANTEE

For details of warranty, refer to Viking's current list price schedule or contact Viking directly.

#### 15. COMPATIBILITY

Contact Viking with questions regarding the compatibility of this product.



#### VIKING USP SFFF FLUORINE FREE FOAM CONCENTRATE

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

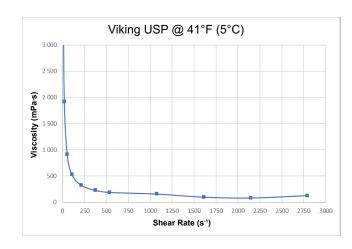
#### 16. VISCOSITY

The viscosity flow curves are determined by Brookfield RST rheometer from low to high shear rates. The viscosity curves below are determined by calculating the average value of at least 8 different measurements and add a safety margin of three standard deviations to the average. The viscosity curves are determined for 68 °F and 41 °F (20 °C and 5 °C). In the table below the kinematic viscosity (mm²/s) is calculated as dynamic viscosity (mPa·s) divided by the specific gravity of the concentrate.

	TABLE 2: Viscositiy Information									
RPM	Shear Rate (s <sup>-1</sup> )	Dynamic Viso	cosity (mPa/s)	Kinetic Visco	osity (mm²/s)					
KFIVI	Sileal Rate (S )	68 °F (20 °C)	41 °F (5 °C)	68 °F (20 °C)	41 °F (5 °C)					
5	10.7	3793	3716	3647	3573					
10	21.5	1948	1921	1873	1847					
25	53.7	910	916	875	881					
50	107.4	541	531	521	510					
100	214.8	328	325	316	312					
175	375.0	224	229	215	220					
250	537.0	176	189	169	182					
500	1074.0	139	158	134	152					
750	1611.0	86	99	82	96					
1000	2148.0	70	83	67	80					
1300	2792.2	91	128	88	123					

#### Viscosity vs Shear Rate







#### VIKING ARK SFFF FLUORINE FREE FOAM CONCENTRATE

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

#### 1. DESCRIPTION

Viking ARK concentrate is specially designed and tested to be an effective fluorine free fire protection system foam alternative. This concentrate is approved for use with fresh water when proportioned at 3%.

#### Features:

- New Generation alcohol resistant fluorine free foam (SFFF)
- For Class A & B fires

#### 2. LISTINGS AND APPROVALS

This product must be used in accordance with the certifications listed below.

#### FM Approved



Refer to the FM Approval guide for systems and devices that are approved for use with this concentrate. Refer to the system and device data sheets from Viking, NFPA 11, FM Global Property Loss Prevention Data Sheets, and relevant local standards for correct system design. FM Approval of the foam extinguishing system is contingent upon the design, installation, testing and maintenance performed in accordance with NFPA 11 and/or FM Global Property Loss Prevention Data Sheet 4-12, Foam/ Water Sprinkler Systems.

"SFFF compatible" refers to this product as being part of a SFFF Foam system that has been tested to recognized standards. Not all configurations are available. Please consult technical data and/or the Approval/Listing for usage requirements.





#### 3. TECHNICAL DATA

#### **Physical Data**

Appearance	Clear to yellowish liquid
Specific gravity at 68 °F (20 °C)	1,013 +/- 0.01 g/ml
Viscosity	Pseudoplasitc*
pH	6,5 to 8,5
Freezing point	25 °F (-4 °C)
Recommended storage temperature 33	2 °F to 131 °F (0 to 55°C)
FM Approved storage temperature 35 °	F to 120 °F (1.7 to 49 °C)
Suspended sediment (v/v)	Less than 0,2%
*see detailed viscosity data in section 16	



#### 4. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

Viking ARK is formulated using specially selected raw materials for their fire performance and their environmental profile. The product contains no intentionally added fluorinated surfactants, polymers, and other organohalogens. Viking ARK is biodegradable and contains NO PFOS NOR PFOA. The handling of foam concentrate or foam solution spills should be in accordance with local regulations. Sewage systems should have no processing issues with foam solution based on Viking ARK concentrate but local sewage operators should be consulted in this respect. Viking ARK is formulated without the use of fluorinated surfactants. Full details can be found in the Safety Data Sheet (SDS).

#### 5. APPLICATION

Viking ARK is intended for use on class B hydrocarbon fuel fires such as oil, Diesel and Gasoline as well as polar solvents such as IPA, Acetone, Ethanol, and Methanol. It is also suitable for class A fires such as wood, paper, textiles etc. Viking ARK is especially suited whenever a fluorine-free alternative with high fire performance is required. Viking ARK is tested for use in sprinkler systems. Refer to Listing or Approval for further details of approved use combinations.

Note: Not for use as a premixed solution.



#### VIKING ARK SFFF FLUORINE FREE FOAM CONCENTRATE

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

TABLE 1: ORDERING INFORMATION									
Volume	Packaging	Part Number		ximage g Weight*	Dime In	Sales Region			
			Lbs.	Kg	Inches	mm	Region		
25 Litres	Can	V-SFFFARK/25	55**	25**	11x10x17	295x260x441	EMEA/APAC		
200 Litres	Drum	V-SFFFARK/200	461**	209**	23x23x37	581x581x935	EMEA/APAC		
1000 Litres	IBC Tote	V-SFFFARK/1000	2340	1060	47x39x45	1200x1000x1150	EMEA/APAC		
6.5 US Gallons	Can	F24175-6.5	62**	28**	11x10x29	295x260x737	AMERICAS		
55 US Gallons	Drum	F24175-55	488**	221**	23x23x37	581x581x935	AMERICAS		
265 US Gallons IBC Tote F24175-265 2393 1084 47x39x45 1200x1000x1150 AMERICAS									
Bulk tanker deliveries available by special request. Contact Viking for availability.									
*Shipping Weight and Dimensions are approximate. **Weight does not include pallet.									

#### 6. PROPORTIONING

Viking ARK can be proportioned at the correct dilution using conventional equipment like bladder tanks and proportioners. Refer to the FM Approval for proportioning equipment approved for use with this concentrate.

#### 7. FIRE PERFORMANCE & FOAMING

The fire performance of this product has been measured and documented according to "International Approvals" stated in this document. The foaming properties are depending on equipment used and other variables such as water and ambient temperatures.

#### 8. SPRINKLER APPLICATION

Sprinkler applications are especially challenging for any foam due to the low operating pressure and the very low expansion reached. Applying foam through a sprinkler is a forceful application method and requires foam that can handle direct application and partial submersion into the fuel without losing its fire performance and burnback resistance. Foams that shall be regarded as suitable for sprinkler applications shall also be able to withstand limited time of water deluge directly onto the foam blanket and still maintain the burnback properties. Viking ARK has passed above described tests showing very good extinguishing and burnback properties. Refer to the FM Approval Guide for acceptable system configurations used with this concentrate and specific sprinkler SINs and their associated minimum application densities.

#### 9. STORAGE / SHELF LIFE

Stored in original unbroken packaging the product will have a long shelf life. Shelf life in excess of 10 years will be found in temperate climates. As with all foams, shelf life will be dependent on storage temperatures and conditions.

#### 10. SCOPE OF DELIVERY

We supply this product in 25 litre and 6.5 US gallon cans, 200 litre and 55 US gallon drums, 1000 litre and 265 US gallon IBC containers and in bulk on special request.

#### 11. INSPECTIONS, TESTS AND MAINTENANCE

The foam concentrate should be tested annually. Refer to respective requirements, according to the relevant standards for Inspection, Testing and Maintenance. If applicable, refer to FM Global Property Loss Prevention Datasheet 4-12 for specific test and commissioning criteria. In addition, the "Authority Having Jurisdiction" (AHJ) may have additional maintenance, testing and inspection requirements that must be followed.



#### VIKING ARK SFFF FLUORINE FREE FOAM CONCENTRATE

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

#### 12. DISPOSAL



At the end of use the product packaging should be disposed of via the national recycling system. Some IBC Tote containers maybe part of a national collection scheme. Details will be attached to the IBC Tote if this service is available. Foam Concentrate should be disposed of according to local regulations.

#### 13. AVAILABILITY

The product is available directly from Viking and official distributors only.

Americas:

The Viking Corporation 5150 Beltway SE Caledonia, MI 49316 Tel.: (800) 968–9501 Fax: 269–818–1680

Technical Services: 1-877-384-5464

techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

EU:

Viking S.A. 21, Z.I, Haneboesch L–4562 Differdange / Niederkorn

Tel.: +352 58 37 37 - 1 Fax: +352 58 37 36

vikinglux@viking-emea.com

Asia Pacific (APAC) Main Office:

The Viking Corporation (Far East) Pte. Ltd. 69 Tuas View Square

Westlink Techpark, Singapore 637621

Tel: (+65) 6 278 4061 Fax: (+65) 6 278 4609

vikingAPAC@vikingcorp.com

#### 14. GUARANTEE

For details of warranty, refer to Viking's current list price schedule or contact Viking directly.

#### 15. COMPATIBILITY

Contact Viking with questions regarding the compatibility of this product.

#### 16. VISCOSITY

The viscosity flow curves are determined by Brookfield RST rheometer from low to high shear rates. The viscosity curves below are determined by calculating the average value of at least 8 different measurements and add a safety margin of three standard deviations to the average. The viscosity curves are determined for 68 °F and 41 °F (20 °C and 5 °C). In the table below the kinematic viscosity (mm²/s) is calculated as dynamic viscosity (mPa·s) divided by the specific gravity of the concentrate.

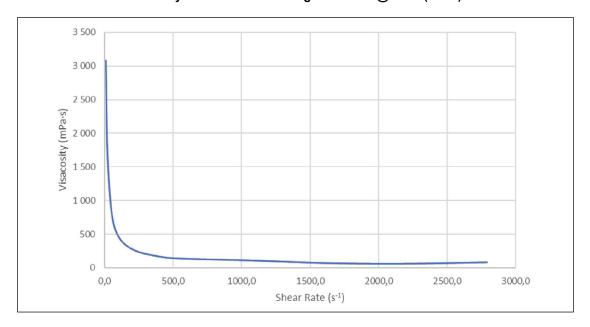
TABLE 2: Viscositiy Information							
Shear Rate (s <sup>-1</sup> )	Dynamic Visc	cosity (mPa/s)	Kinetic Viscosity (mm²/s				
Silear Rate (S*)	68 °F (20 °C)	41 °F (5 °C)	68 °F (20 °C)	41 °F (5 °C)			
10,7	3083	3258	3043	3217			
21,5	1726	1851	1703	1827			
53,7	791	870	781	859			
107,4	444	505	438	499			
214,8	261	304	258	300			
375,0	174	206	171	204			
537,0	136	164	134	162			
1074,0	106	121	104	119			
1611,0	68	88	67	87			
2148,0	58	75	57	74			
2792,2	79	87	78	86			



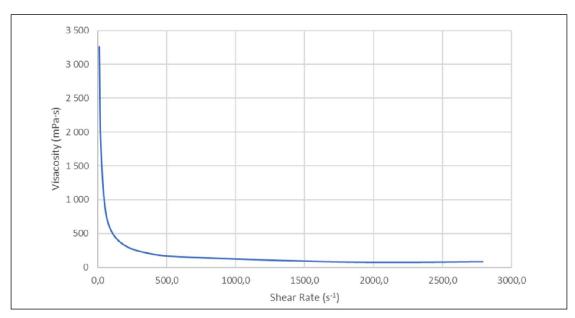
#### VIKING ARK SFFF FLUORINE FREE FOAM CONCENTRATE

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

#### Viscosity vs Shear Rate - Viking ARK SFFF @ 68 °F (20 °C)



#### Viscosity vs Shear Rate - Viking ARK SFFF @ 41 °F (5 °C)





#### APPROVED SPRINKLERS FOR USE WITH FOAM CONCENTRATES

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

#### 1. DESCRIPTION

Viking Pendent and Upright Foam-Water Sprinklers are non-aspirated foam discharge devices. Viking Pendent and Upright Foam-Water Sprinklers are FM Approved and UL Listed in both closed sprinkler (with bulb or fusible element) and open sprinkler (bulb removed) configurations.

#### Features:

- Tested and Approved as foam-water sprinklers with specific foam concentrates (see Performance Data).
- K-factors available: K5.6 (K80.6), K8.0 (K115.2), and K11.2 (K161.3)

#### 2. LISTINGS AND APPROVALS

Viking Foam Water Sprinklers are FM Approved and/or UL Listed as part of a fire extinguishing system combining designated foam concentrates, bladder tanks and proportioning devices. Approved and Listed system components can be found at www.approvalguide.com and https://iq.ulprospector.com.



FM Approved – Low Expansion Foam Systems (FM5130)



UL Listed - GFGV.EX27255 (UL162)

"SFFF compatible" refers to this product as being part of a SFFF Foam system that has been tested to recognized standards. Not all configurations are available. Please consult technical data and/or the Approval/Listing for usage requirements.

Refer to the FM Approval and UL Listings tables in this document for technical performance data.

#### 3. TECHNICAL DATA

Refer to the applicable sprinkler's data page for product data.

#### 4. SCOPE OF DELIVERY

Ensure that all components are complete and in good condition. Viking Foam/ Water Sprinklers are supplied boxed with protective shield or cap.

#### 5. AVAILABILITY

Please contact Viking for further information.

#### Americas:

The Viking Corporation 5150 Beltway SE Caledonia, MI 49316 Tel.: (800) 968–9501 Fax: 269–818–1680

Technical Services: 1-877-384-5464

techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

#### 6. PRODUCT VARIANTS

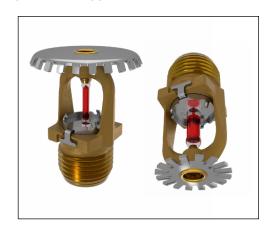
Please refer to relevant sprinkler data page.

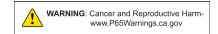
#### 7. SCOPE OF DELIVERY

Ensure that all components are complete and in good condition. Viking Foam/Water Sprinklers are supplied boxed with protective shield or cap.

#### 8. INSTALLATION

Refer to appropriate Installation Standards (i.e. NFPA, VdS, LPCB, etc.) and / or applicable FM Global Property Loss Prevention Data Sheets such as 4-12, Foam Extinguishing Systems.









#### APPROVED SPRINKLERS FOR USE WITH FOAM CONCENTRATES

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

#### 9. OPERATION

During fire conditions, the heat-sensitive liquid in the glass bulb expands, causing the glass to shatter, releasing the pip cap and sealing spring assembly. Water or Foam/Water Solution flowing through the sprinkler orifice strikes the sprinkler deflector, forming a uniform spray pattern to extinguish or control the fire.

#### 10. GUARANTEE

For details of warranty, refer to Viking's current list price schedule or contact Viking directly.

#### 11. INSPECTION, TESTS AND MAINTENANCE

Refer to respective requirements, according to the relevant standards for Inspection, Testing and Maintenance. Refer to NFPA 25 for Inspection, Testing and Maintenance requirements.

If applicable, refer to FM Global Property Loss Prevention Datasheet 4-12 for specific test and commissioning criteria. In addition, the "Authority Having Jurisdiction" (AHJ) may have additional maintenance, testing and inspection requirements that must be followed.

#### WARNING

Any system maintenance or testing that involves placing a control valve or detection system out of service may eliminate the fire protection capabilities of that system. Prior to proceeding, notify all Authorities Having Jurisdiction. Consideration should be given to employment of a fire patrol in the affected areas.

#### 12. DISPOSAL



At end of use the product described here should be disposed of via the national recycling system.

#### 13. ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS

Please refer to relevant sprinkler data page.



#### APPROVED SPRINKLERS FOR USE WITH FOAM CONCENTRATES

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

FM APPROVALS: HYDROCARBONS <sup>1</sup>														
VIKING		ninal		nkler ication		Hei	ight			Foam		ischarge		ted³ nkler
Foam	K-fa	ctor		er (SIN)	Mini	mum	Maxi	mum	Design	Density	Den	sity		sure
Concentrate	U.S.	Metric <sup>4</sup>	Upright	Pendent	Ft.	m	Ft.	m	gpm/ft²	Lpm/m <sup>2</sup>	gpm/ft²	Lpm/m <sup>2</sup>	PSI	bar
	5.6	80.6	VK1001 VK3001		6	1.8	24.8	7.6	0.3	12.2	0.3	12.2	29	1.99
	5.6	80.6		VK1021 VK3021	6	1.8	20	6.1	0.3	12.2	0.3	12.2	29	1.99
ARK 3%	8.0	115.2	VK200 VK204 VK350 VK351		9	2,7	45	13,7	0.4	16,3	0.4	16,3	25	1,72
ARK 3%	8.0	115.2		VK2021 VK2022 VK3521 VK3522	8.5	2,6	44	13,4	0.3	12,2	0.3	12,2	14	0,97
	11.2	161.3	VK530 VK531		9	2,7	45	14	0.4	16,3	0.4	16,3	13	0,89
	11.2	161.3		VK377 VK536	6	1.8	25.2	8	0.4	16.3	0.4	16.3	13	0.89
	5.6	80.6	VK1001 VK3001		6	1.8	24.8	7.6	0.2	8.1	0.3	12.2	13	0.89
	5.6	80.6		VK1021 VK3021	6	1.8	44	13.4	0.2	8.1	0.3	12.2	13	0.89
USP 3%	8.0	115.2	VK200 VK204 VK350 VK351		9	2.7	45	13.7	0.3	12.2	0.3	12.2	14	0.96
	8.0	115.2		VK2021 VK3521 VK3522 VK2022	8	2.4	44	13.4	0.3	12.2	0.3	12.2	14	0.96
	11.2	161.3		VK377 VK536	6	1.8	25.2	8	0.3	12.2	0.3	12.2	7	0.48

<sup>1.</sup> This table shows approvals available at the time of printing.

<sup>2.</sup> Density indicated is minimum application density required per FM5130 Standard for Foam Extinguishing Systems. This density cannot be reduced.

<sup>3.</sup> The pressure indicated is the minimum starting pressure required for the sprinkler. However, the minimum density shown overrides the minimum starting pressure (depending on head spacing) and cannot be reduced.

<sup>4.</sup> Metric K-factor shown is for use when pressure is measured in bar. When pressure is measured in kPa, divide the metric K-factor shown by 10.0.



#### APPROVED SPRINKLERS FOR USE WITH FOAM CONCENTRATES

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

#### TABLE 2

	FM APPROVALS: JET A11													
VIKING	VIKING Nominal Sprinkle					Height Listed <sup>2</sup> Foam			Water Discharge		Tested <sup>3</sup> Sprinkler			
Foam	K-fa	ctor	Identification Number (SIN)		Mini	nimum   Maximum   Design Density		Density		sity		sure		
Concentrate	U.S.	Metric⁴	Upright	Pendent	Ft.	m	Ft.	m	gpm/ft²	Lpm/m²	gpm/ft²	Lpm/m²	PSI	bar
USP 3%	5.6	80.6		VK1021, VK3021	8.5	2.6	44	13.4	0.2	8.1	0.3	12.2	13	0.89

- 1. This table shows approvals available at the time of printing.
- 2. Density indicated is minimum application density required per FM5130 Standard for Foam Extinguishing Systems. This density cannot be reduced.
- 3. The pressure indicated is the minimum starting pressure required for the sprinkler. However, the minimum density shown overrides the minimum starting pressure (depending on head spacing) and cannot be reduced.
- 4. Metric K-factor shown is for use when pressure is measured in bar. When pressure is measured in kPa, divide the metric K-factor shown by 10.0.

	FM APPROVALS: ALCOHOL - IPA1											
VIIVINO	Nominal K-factor		Spri	nkler	Height			Listed <sup>2</sup> Foam		Tested <sup>3</sup>		
VIKING Foam Concentrate			Identification Number (SIN)		Minimum		Maximum		Design Density		Sprinkler Pressure	
Foam Concentrate	U.S.	Metric <sup>4</sup>	Upright	Pendent	Ft.	m	Ft.	m	gpm/ft²	Lpm/m <sup>2</sup>	PSI	bar
	5.6	80.6	VK1001 VK3001		6	1.8	24.8	7.6	0.3	12.2	29	1.99
	5.6	80.6	-	VK1021 VK3021	6	1.8	24	7.3	0.3	12.2	29	1.99
ADV 20/	8.0	115.2	VK200 VK204 VK350 VK351		6.5	2	45	13.7	0.4	16.3	25	1.7
ARK 3%	8.0	115.2	I	VK2021 VK2022 VK3521 VK3522	6	1.8	44	13.4	0.3	12.2	14	0.97
	11.2	161.3	1	VK377 VK536	6	1.8	44	13.4	0.4	16.3	13	0.89
	11.2	161.3	VK530 VK531		6	1.8	45	13.7	0.4	16.3	13	0.89

- 1. This table shows approvals available at the time of printing.
- 2. Density indicated is minimum application density required per FM5130 Standard for Foam Extinguishing Systems. This density cannot be reduced.
- 3. The pressure indicated is the minimum starting pressure required for the sprinkler. However, the minimum density shown overrides the minimum starting pressure (depending on head spacing) and cannot be reduced.
- 4. Metric K-factor shown is for use when pressure is measured in bar. When pressure is measured in kPa, divide the metric K-factor shown by 10.0.



#### APPROVED SPRINKLERS FOR USE WITH FOAM CONCENTRATES

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

#### **TABLE 4**

	FM APPROVALS: KETONE - ACETONE <sup>1</sup>											
VIKING	Nominal K-factor		Sprinkler Identification Number (SIN)			Hei	ght		Listed <sup>2</sup> Foam		Tested <sup>3</sup>	
Foam Concentrate					Minimum		Maximum		Design Density		Sprinkler Pressure	
Foam Concentrate	U.S.	Metric <sup>4</sup>	Upright	Pendent	Ft.	m	Ft.	m	gpm/ft²	Lpm/m²	PSI	bar
	5.6	80.6	VK1001 VK3001		6	1.8	24.8	7.6	0.3	12.2	29	1.99
	5.6	80.6	1	VK1021 VK3021	6	1.8	24	7.3	0.3	12.2	29	1.99
ADV 20/	8.0	115.2	VK200 VK204 VK350 VK351	1	6.5	2	45	13.7	0.3	12.2	14	0.97
ARK 3%	8.0	115.2	1	VK2021 VK2022 VK3521 VK3522	6	1.8	44	13.4	0.3	12.2	14	0.97
	11.2	161.3	VK530 VK531		6	1.8	45	13.7	0.3	12.2	7	0.48
	11.2	161.3		VK377 VK536	6	1.8	25.2	8	0.3	12.2	7	0.48

- 1. This table shows approvals available at the time of printing.
- 2. Density indicated is minimum application density required per FM5130 Standard for Foam Extinguishing Systems. This density cannot be reduced.
- 3. The pressure indicated is the minimum starting pressure required for the sprinkler. However, the minimum density shown overrides the minimum starting pressure (depending on head spacing) and cannot be reduced.
- 4. Metric K-factor shown is for use when pressure is measured in bar. When pressure is measured in kPa, divide the metric K-factor shown by 10.0.

	FM APPROVALS: ETHANOL <sup>1</sup>											
VIKING		ninal		nkler ication		Hei	ght			² Foam	Tested <sup>3</sup> Sprinkler	
Foam Concentrate	K-factor		Number (SIN)		Minimum		Maximum		Design Density		Pressure	
r cam concentrate	U.S.	Metric⁴	Upright	Pendent	Ft.	m	Ft.	m	gpm/ft²	Lpm/m <sup>2</sup>	PSI	bar
	8.0	115.2	VK200 VK204 VK350 VK351		6.5	2	45	13,7	0.3	12.2	14	0.97
ADV. 20/	8.0	115.2	-	VK2021 VK2022 VK3521 VK3522	6.0	1.8	44.8	13.7	0.30	12.2	14	0.97
ARK 3%	11.2	161.3	VK530 VK531	1	7.7	2.3	20.6	6.3	0.30	12.2	7	0.48
	11.2	161.3	1	VK377 VK536	6.0	1.8	44.8	13.7	0.30	12.2	7	0.48

- 1. This table shows approvals available at the time of printing.
- 2. Density indicated is minimum application density required per FM5130 Standard for Foam Extinguishing Systems. This density cannot be reduced.
- 3. The pressure indicated is the minimum starting pressure required for the sprinkler. However, the minimum density shown overrides the minimum starting pressure (depending on head spacing) and cannot be reduced.
- 4. Metric K-factor shown is for use when pressure is measured in bar. When pressure is measured in kPa, divide the metric K-factor shown by 10.0.



#### APPROVED SPRINKLERS FOR USE WITH FOAM CONCENTRATES

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

UL LISTINGS: HYDROCARBON FUELS <sup>1</sup>									
VIKING Foam Concentrate	Nominal K-factor		Identif			Listed <sup>2</sup> Foam Design Density		Tested <sup>3</sup> Sprinkler Pressure	
Foam Concentrate	U.S.	Metric⁴	Upright	Pendent	gpm/ft²	Lpm/m²	PSI	bar	
	5.6			VK3021	0.22	9.0	7	0.48	
USP⁵ 3%	8.0	115.2		VK2021 VK2022 VK3521 VK3522	0.22	9.0	7	0.48	
	11.2	161.3	VK530 VK531 VK533	VK377 VK536	0.32	13	7	0.48	

- 1. This table shows approvals available at the time of printing.
- 2 Density indicated is minimum application density required per FM5130 Standard for Foam Extinguishing Systems. This density cannot be reduced.
- 3. The pressure indicated is the minimum starting pressure required for the sprinkler. However, the minimum density shown overrides the minimum starting pressure (depending on head spacing) and cannot be reduced.
- 4. Metric K-factor shown is for use when pressure is measured in bar. When pressure is measured in kPa, divide the metric K-factor shown by 10.0.
- 5. For fresh water use only.



## **PS10 Series**

Pressure Switch

#### **Features**

- One or two switch models available
- Independent switch adjustment on two switch models, no tools needed
- Two 1/2" conduit/cable entrances
- Separate isolated wiring chambers
- · Non-corrosive pressure connection
- · VdS version available
- · Non-Conductive enclosure



This document contains important information on the installation and operation of PS10 pressure switches. Please read all instructions carefully before beginning installation. A copy of this document is required by NFPA 72 to be maintained on site.















#### Installation

The Potter PS10 Series Pressure Actuated Switches are designed for the detection of a waterflow condition in automatic fire sprinkler systems of particular designs such as wet pipe systems with alarm check valves, dry pipe, preaction, or deluge valves. The PS10 is also suitable to provide a low pressure supervisory signal; adjustable between 4 and 15 psi (0,27 and 1,03 bar).

- Apply Teflon tape to the threaded male connection on the device.
   (Do not use pipe dope)
- Device should be mounted in the upright position (threaded connection down).
- 3. Tighten the device using a wrench on the flats on the device.

#### **Wiring Instructions**

- Remove the tamper resistant screw with the special key provided.
- Carefully place a screwdriver on the edge of the knockout and sharply apply a force sufficient to dislodge the knockout plug. See Fig 9.
- Run wires through an approved conduit connector and affix the connector to the device. NEMA 4 rated conduit and fittings are required for outdoor use.
- Connect the wires to the appropriate terminal connections for the service intended. See Figures 2,4,5, and 6. See Fig. 7 for two switch, one conduit wiring.

#### **Technical Specifications**

Conduit Entrances	Two knockouts for 1/2" conduit provided. Individual switch compartments and ground screw suitable for dissimilar voltages
	SPDT (Form C)
Contact Ratings	10.1 Amps at 125/250VAC, 2.0 Amps at 30VDC
	One SPDT in PS10-1, Two SPDT in PS10-2
Cover Tamper	Cover incorporates tamper resistant fastener that requires a special key for removal. One key is supplied with each device.
Differential	2 psi (0,13 bar) typical
Dimensions	3.78"(9,6cm)Wx3.20"(8,1cm)Dx4.22"(10,7cm)H
Enclosure	Cover: Weather/UV/Flame Resistant High Impact Composite Base: Die Cast All parts have corrosion resistant finishes
Ei	-40° F to 140°F (-40°C to 60°C)
Environmental Limitations	NEMA 4/IP66 Rated Enclosure indoor or outdoor when used with NEMA 4 conduit fittings
Factory Adjustment	4 - 8 psi (0,27 - 0,55 bar)
Maximum System Pressure	300 psi (20,68 bar)
Pressure Connection	Nylon 1/2" NPT male
Pressure Range	4-15 psi (0,27 - 1,03 bar)
Service Use	NFPA 13, 13D, 13R, 72

<sup>\*</sup>Specifications subject to change without notice.

Potter Electric Signal Company, LLC • St. Louis, MO • Phone: 800-325-3936 • www.pottersignal.com







#### **Testing and Adjustment**

**NOTE:** Testing the PS10 may activate other system connected devices. The operation of the pressure alarm switch should be tested upon completion of installation and periodically thereafter in accordance with the applicable NFPA codes and standards and/or the authority having jurisdiction (manufacturer recommends quarterly or more frequently). There should be no need to adjust the PS10 when it is used as a pressure type waterflow indicator. It is factory set to comply with UL and FM standards.

#### **Wet System**

Method 1: When using PS10 and control unit with retard - connect PS10 into alarm port piping on the input side of retard chamber and electrically connect PS10 to control unit that provides a retard to compensate for surges. Insure that no unsupervised shut-off valves are present between the alarm check valve and PS10.

Method 2: When using the PS10 for local bell application or with a control that does not provide a retard feature - the PS10 must be installed on the alarm outlet side of the retard chamber of the sprinkler system.

Testing: Accomplished by opening the inspector's end-of-line test valve. Allow time to compensate for system or control retard.

**NOTE:** Method 2 is not applicable for remote station service use, if there is an unsupervised shut-off valve between the alarm check valve and the PS10.

#### **Wet System With Excess Pressure**

Connect PS10 into alarm port piping extending from alarm check valve. Retard provisions are not required. Insure that no unsupervised shut-off valves are present between the alarm check valve and the PS10.

Testing: Accomplished by opening the water by-pass test valve or the inspector's end-of-line test valve. When using end-of-line test, allow time for excess pressure to bleed off.

#### **Dry System**

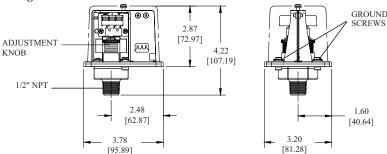
Connect PS10 into alarm port piping that extends from the intermediate chamber of the alarm check valve. Install on the outlet side of the in-line check valve of the alarm port piping. Insure that no unsupervised shut-off valves are present between the alarm check valve and the PS10.

Testing: Accomplished by opening the water by-pass test valve.

NOTE: The above tests may also activate any other circuit closer or water motor gongs that are present on the system.

#### **Dimensions**

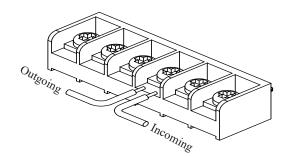
Fig 1



NOTE: To prevent leakage, apply Teflon tape sealant to male threads only.

DWG# 930-1

## **Switch Clamping Plate Terminal** *Fig 2*



## **AWARNING**

An uninsulated section of a single conductor should not be looped around the terminal and serve as two separate connections. The wire must be severed, thereby providing supervision of the connection in the event that the wire becomes dislodged from under the terminal.

Potter Electric Signal Company, LLC • St. Louis, MO • Phone: 800-325-3936 • www.pottersignal.com



## **PS10 Series**

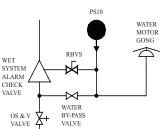
Pressure Switch

#### **Typical Sprinkler Applications**

Fig 3

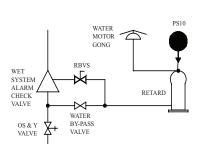
EXCESS PRESSURE PS10

WET SYSTEM WITH

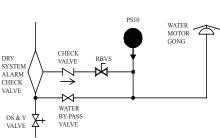


WET SYSTEM WITHOUT

EXCESS PRESSURE



DRY SYSTEM

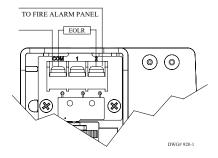


DWG. #923-2AA

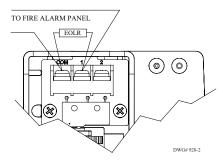
## **CAUTION**

Closing of any shutoff valves between the alarm check valve and the PS10 will render the PS10 inoperative. To comply with NFPA-72 any such valve shall be electrically supervised with a supervisory switch such as Potter Model RBVS.

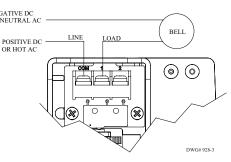
#### Low Pressure Signal Connection Fig 4



#### Waterflow Signal Connection Fig 5

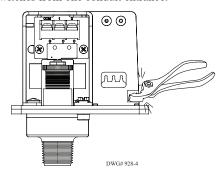


#### Local Bell For Waterflow Connection Fig 6



#### **One Conduit Wiring**

Break out thin section of divider to provide path for wires when wiring both switches from one conduit entrance.



## Switch Operation

Fig 8

#### Terminal

Terminal

C: Common

- 1: Closed when installed under normal system pressure.
- 2: Open when installed under normal system pressure. Closes on pressure drop. Use for low pressure

## supervision.

- 1: Open with no pressure supplied. Closes upon detection of pressure. Use for waterflow indication
- 2: Closed with no pressure applied.

W/ PRESSURE APPLIED



#### W/O PRESSURE APPLIED



Potter Electric Signal Company, LLC

St. Louis, MO

Phone: 800-325-3936

www.pottersignal.com

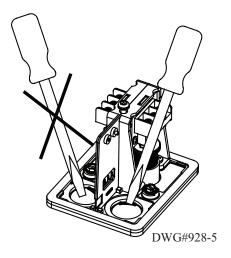


## **PS10 Series**

Pressure Switch

#### **Removing Knockouts**

Fig 9



## **Engineer/Architect Specifications Pressure Type Waterflow Switch**

Pressure type waterflow switches; shall be a Model PS10 as manufactured by Potter Electric Signal Company, St Louis MO., and shall be installed on the fire sprinkler system as shown and or specified herein.

Switches shall be provided with a ½" NPT male pressure connection and shall be connected to the alarm port outlet of; Wet Pipe Alarm Valves, Dry Pipe Valves, Pre-Action Valves, or Deluge Valves. The pressure switch shall be actuated when the alarm line pressure reaches 4 - 8 psi (0,27 - 0,55 bar).

Pressure type waterflow switches shall have a maximum service pressure rating of 300 psi (20,68 bar) and shall be factory adjusted to operate on a pressure increase of 4 - 8 psi (0,27 - 0,55 bar)

Pressure switch shall have one or two form C contacts, switch contact rating 10.1 Amps at 125/250 VAC, 2.0 Amps at 30 VDC.

Pressure type waterflow switches shall have two conduit entrances one for each individual switch compartment to facilitate the use of dissimilar voltages for each individual switch.

The cover of the pressure type waterflow switch shall be Weather/UV/Flame Resistant High Impact Composite with rain lip and shall attach with one tamper resistant screw. The Pressure type waterflow switch shall be suitable for indoor or outdoor service with a NEMA 4/IP66 rating.

The pressure type waterflow switch shall be UL Ulc and CSFM listed, FM and LPC approved and NYMEA accepted.

#### **AWARNING**

- •Installation must be performed by qualified personnel and in accordance with all national and local codes and ordinances.
- •Shock hazard. Disconnect power source before servicing. Serious injury or death could result.
- •Read all instructions carefully and understand them before starting installation. Save instructions for future use. Failure to read and understand instructions could result in improper operation of device resulting in serious injury or death.
- •Risk of explosion. Not for use is hazardous locations. Serious injury or death could result.

## **A** CAUTION

- •Do not tighten by grasping the switch enclosure. Use wrenching flats on the bushing only. Failure to install properly could damage the switch and cause improper operation resulting in damage to equipment and property.
- •To seal threads, apply Teflon tape to male threads only. Using joint compounds or cement can obstruct the pressure port inlet and result in improper device operation and damage to equipment.
- •Do not over tighten the device, standard piping practices apply.

#### **Ordering Information**

Model	Description	Part Number
PS10-1	Pressure switch with one set SPDT contacts	1340103
PS10-2	Pressure switch with two sets SPDT contacts	1340104
Hex Key		5250062
Cover Tamper Switch Kit		0090200

#### Tamper

Cover incorporates tamper resistant fastener that requires a special key for removal. One key is supplied with each device. For optional cover tamper switch kit, order Stock No. 0090200. See bulletin #5401200 PSCTSK.

## **NOTICE**

Pressure switches have a normal service life of 10-15 years. However, the service life may be significantly reduced by local environmental conditions.

Potter Electric Signal Company, LLC • St. Louis, MO • Phone: 800-325-3936 • www.pottersignal.com



#### DELUGE VALVE, MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH STYLE

2-1/2" (DN65) - 8" (DN200)

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

#### 1. DESCRIPTION

The Viking Model F-1 Deluge Valve is a quick opening, differential diaphragm and flood valve with one moving mechanism. The Deluge Valve is used to control water flow in Deluge and Preaction sprinkler systems. The valve is held closed by system water pressure trapped in the priming chamber; keeping the outlet chamber and system piping dry. In fire conditions, when the releasing system operates, pressure is released from the priming chamber. The Deluge Valve clapper opens to allow water to flow into the system piping.

#### Features:

- 1. Field replaceable Diaphragm and Seat Rubbers
- 2. Designed for installation in the horizontal or vertical position
- 3. Designed to be reset without opening the valve
- 4. Compatible with Hydraulic, Pneumatic and/or Electric Release Systems

NOTE: FOR PART NUMBERS OF ACCESSORIES, REFER TO VIKING LIST PRICE SCHEDULE.

#### 2. LISTINGS AND APPROVALS:

U.L. Listed - Guide No. VLFT & VLJH

C-UL Listed

FM Approved - Deluge Sprinkler Systems, Preaction Sprinkler Systems, Refrigerated Area Sprinkler Systems

American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) - Certificate No. 15-HS1332725-PDA

NYC Department of Buildings - MEA 89-92-E Vol XXXI

CE - Pressure Equipment Directive 97/23/EC

#### 3. TECHNICAL DATA

#### **Specifications:**

Maximum Working Water Pressure: 250 PSI (17.4 bar)

Style: Straight through Connections: See Table 1.

Factory tested: to 500 psi (34.5 bar)

Valve differential: 2:1 (priming chamber to inlet chamber)
Priming chamber supply restriction (required): 0.0625" (1.6 mm)

Color of Valve: Red

Friction loss: Refer to Table 1. Cv Factor: Refer to Table 1.

#### Material Standards:

Refer to Figure 2.

#### Ordering Information:

Part Numbers - Refer to Table 1 8" - Manufactured since 2002 4" & 6" - Manufactured since 2003 2-1/2" & 3" - Manufactured since 2004

#### **ACCESSORIES:**

Refer to Current VIKING PRICE LIST for Part Numbers.

- A Conventional Trim Trim package for use with the Model F-1 Deluge Valve. The trim package includes the VALVE ACCESSORY PACKAGE and the fittings and nipples shown on the Viking Deluge Valve Conventional Trim Chart Trim Chart for the valve used. Trim Charts are provided in trim packages and the Viking website. For optional factory assembled "modular" trim packages, refer to the Viking list price schedule or contact the manufacturer.
- A Deluge VALVE ACCESSORY PACKAGE includes required trim components. This package is needed when Viking Trim Packages are not used.
- 3. Auxiliary Components are required for specific valve functions. For complete operating trim requirements, refer to system data for the system used. System data is provided on the Viking website.

Additional accessories are available and may be required for system operation or supervision. Refer to the system description and technical data for complete operating trim requirements for the system used.



WARNING: Cancer and Reproductive Harm-

www.P65Warnings.ca.gov



#### DELUGE VALVE, MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH STYLE

2-1/2" (DN65) - 8" (DN200)

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

DESCRIPTION	Nominal Size	Part Number	Friction Loss*	Cv Factor	Shipping Weight			
Threaded								
Pipe O.D.								
NPT 65 mm	2½"	12401	12 ft. (3.6 m)	155	67 lbs. (30 kg)			
Flange/Flange			,		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
Flange Drilling								
ANSI	3"	12014	12 ft. (3.6 m)	155	82 lbs. (37 kg)			
ANSI	4"	11953	21 ft. (6.5 m)	428	146 lbs. (66 kg)			
ANSI	6"	11955	39 ft. (11.9 m)	839	271 lbs. (123 kg)			
ANSI	8"	11991	57 ft. (17.4 m)	1577	466 lbs. (212 kg)			
ANSI/Japan	6"	11964	39 ft. (11.9 m)	839	271 lbs. (123 kg)			
PN10/16	DN80	12026	12 ft. (3.6 m)	155	82 lbs. (37 kg)			
PN10/16	DN100	11965	21 ft. (6.5 m)	428	127 lbs. (58 kg)			
PN10/16	DN150	11956	39 ft. (11.9 m)	839	271 lbs. (123 kg)			
PN10	DN200	11995	57 ft. (17.4 m)	1577	418 lbs. (190 kg)			
PN16	DN200	11999	57 ft. (17.4 m)	1577	466 lbs. (212 kg)			
Flange/Groove	2.1200		0 ()		100 1001 (2.12 119)			
Flange Drilling / Pipe O.D.								
ANSI / 89 mm	3"	12018	12 ft. (3.6 m)	155	75 lbs. (34 kg)			
ANSI / 114 mm	4"	11952	21 ft. (6.5 m)	428	136 lbs, (62 kg)			
ANSI / 168 mm	6"	11954	39 ft. (11.9 m)	839	261 lbs. (118 kg)			
PN10/16 / 89 mm	DN80	12030	12 ft. (3.6 m)	155	75 lbs. (34 kg)			
PN10/16 / 114 mm	DN100	11958	21 ft. (6.5 m)	428	136 lbs. (62 kg)			
PN10/16 / 165 mm	DN150	12640	39 ft. (11.9 m)	839	261 lbs. (118 kg)			
PN10/16 / 168 mm	DN150	11954	39 ft. (11.9 m)	839	261 lbs. (118 kg)			
Groove/Groove			,		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
Pipe O.D.								
73 mm	2½" / DN65	12403	12 ft. (3.6 m)	155	67 lbs. (30 kg)			
76 mm	DN80	12729	12 ft. (3.6 m)	155	67 lbs. (30 kg)			
89 mm	3" / DN80	12022	12 ft. (3.6 m)	155	64 lbs. (29 kg)			
114 mm	4" / DN100	11513	21 ft. (6.5 m)	428	127 lbs. (58 kg)			
165 mm	DN150	11910	39 ft. (11.9 m)	839	245 lbs. (111 kg)			
168 mm	6" / DN150	11524	39 ft. (11.9 m)	839	245 lbs. (111 kg)			
219 mm	8" / DN200	11018	57 ft. (17.4 m)	1577	403 lbs. (183 kg)			
*Expressed in equivalent length of Schedule 40 pipe based on Hazen & Williams C=120								

Q= Cv  $\sqrt{\frac{\Delta P}{S}}$ Q= Flow

Cv= Flow Factor (GPM/1 PSI  $\Delta P$ )  $\Delta P$ = Pressure Loss through Valve

S= Specific Gravity of Fluid

Table 1 - Valve
Part Numbers and
Specifications

4. INSTALLATION (Refer to Figure 1 identification of trim components.)

#### A. General Instruction

- 1. Viking Straight Through Deluge Valves may be installed in the horizontal or vertical position.
- 2. The valve must be installed in an area not subject to freezing temperatures or physical damage.
- 3. The valve must be trimmed according to current Viking Trim Charts and appropriate instructions for the system used. Trim Charts are printed in the *Viking Engineering and Design Data* book, and are provided with trim packages.
  - a. Remove all plastic protectors from the openings of the Deluge Valve.
  - b. Apply a small amount of pipe joint compound or tape to the external threads of all pipe connections required. Take care not to allow any compound, tape, or other foreign matter inside any of the nipples or openings of the valve or trim components.
  - c. Viking Model F-1 Deluge Valve Conventional Trim Charts are provided with Trim Packages and in the Viking Engineering and Design Data book.
  - d. Verify that all system components are rated for the water working pressure of the system.

#### **Hydrostatic Test:**

The Model F-1 Deluge Valve is manufactured and listed for use at a maximum Water Working Pressure of 250 PSI (17.2 bar). The valve is factory tested at 500 PSI (34.5 bar). Model F-1 Deluge Valves may be hydrostatically tested at 300 PSI (20.7 bar) and/or 50 PSI (3.4 bar) above the normal Water Working Pressure, for limited periods of time (two hours), for the purpose of acceptance by the Authority Having Jurisdiction. If air testing is required, do not exceed 60-PSI (4.1 bar) air pressure.

NOTE: NEVER CONDUCT THE HYDROSTATIC TEST AGAINST THE PRESSURE OPERATED RELIEF VALVE. (P.O.R.V.) TEMPORARILY REMOVE THE P.O.R.V. FROM THE TRIM AND PLUG TRIM OPENINGS WHILE CONDUCTING THE HYDROSTATIC TEST.

TRIM NOTE: DISCHARGE PIPING FROM THE AUXILIARY DRAIN VALVE, THE FLOW TEST VALVE, AND ALL SYSTEM DRAINS SHOULD BE KEPT SEPARATE. DO NOT CONNECT THE OUTLET OF THE DRIP CHECK TO ANY OTHER DRAIN.

4. The priming line must be connected upstream of the system water supply main control valve or to a constant source of water at a pressure equal to the system water supply.



#### **DELUGE VALVE, MODEL F-1** STRAIGHT THROUGH STYLE

2-1/2" (DN65) - 8" (DN200)

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

- 5. After the Deluge Valve is set, operation of the Deluge Valve requires the release of priming water from the priming chamber. This may be by automatic or manual operation of the release system. Viking Deluge Valves are compatible with hydraulic, pneumatic, and electric release systems. For specific Trim arrangements refer to Trim Charts and System Data describing the system being installed. Trim Charts are printed in the Viking Engineering and Design Data book, and are provided with trim packages. System Data sheets are printed in the Viking Engineering and Design Data book.
  - a. Hydraulic Release Systems: See Figures 3-6 for the maximum allowable elevation of hydraulic release piping above the Deluge Valve. If the maximum height of hydraulic release piping exceeds the limit shown in Figures 3-6 for the valve used, use a Pneumatic or Electric Release System.
  - b. Pneumatic Release Systems: A Viking Pneumatic Actuator is required between the release system connection provided on deluge valve trim and pneumatic release system piping.
  - c. Electric Release Systems: Solenoid Valves, System Control Panels, and Electrical Detectors must be compatible. Consult appropriate listing and/or approval guides.

NOTE: FOR OPERATION AT WATER PRESSURES IN EXCESS OF 175 PSI (12.1 BAR), A 250 PSI (17.2 BAR) RATED SOLENOID VALVE MUST BE USED. REFER TO APPROPRIATE VIKING TECHNICAL DATA PAGE FOR TYPE OF SYSTEM USED.

#### **A** CAUTION

Operation of Viking Deluge Valves by pressurizing the priming chamber with air pressure or any other pressurized gas is not recommended or approved.

#### B. Placing the Valve in Service

For Deluge Valves equipped with Conventional Deluge Valve Trim, follow steps 1 through 10 (and 11 & 12 if applicable) below.

- 1. Verify:
  - a. The system Main Water Supply Control Valve (D.1) is closed and the Deluge Valve is trimmed according to current Viking Trim Charts and schematic drawings for the system used.
  - b. The system has been properly drained.
  - c. Auxiliary Drain (B.13) is open.

  - d. The Emergency Release (B.9) is closed.

    e. The system water supply piping is pressurized up to the closed Main Water Supply Control Valve (D.1) and the priming line is pressurized up to the closed Priming Valve (B.1).
- 2. For Systems equipped with:
  - a. Hydraulic Release Systems:
    - Verify that all releasing devices are set and that any Inspector's Test Valve and/or auxiliary drain valves are closed.
    - ii. Open Priming Valve (B.1). Allow the hydraulic release system to fill. When priming pressure gauge (B.7) indicates that the release piping and priming chamber pressure is equal to system supply pressure, proceed to step 3.
    - iii. Proceed to step 3.
  - b. Pneumatic Release Systems:
    - i. Set the release system.
    - ii. Open Priming Valve (B.1).
    - iii. Proceed to step 3.
  - c. Electric Release Systems:
    - i. Open Priming Valve (B.1).
    - ii. Set the electric release system.
    - iii. Proceed to step 3.
- 3. Open Flow Test Valve (B.11).
- Partially open Main Water Supply Control Valve (D.1)
- When full flow develops from the Flow Test Valve (B.11), close the Flow Test Valve. Verify that there is no flow from the open Auxiliary Drain (B.13).
- Close Auxiliary Drain (B.13).
- Fully open and secure the Main Water Supply Control Valve (D.1).
- Verify that the Alarm Shut-off Valve (B.6) is open and that all other valves are in their normal\*\* operating position.
- Depress the plunger of Drip Check (B.14). No water should flow from the Drip Check when the plunger is pushed.
- 10. Check for, and repair all leaks.
- 11. On new installations, those systems that have been placed out of service, or where new equipment has been installed, trip test the system to verify that all equipment functions properly. Refer to INSPECTION, TESTS AND MAINTENANCE paragraph 6-II-C: ANNUAL Trip Test instructions.

#### **A** CAUTION

Performing a trip test results in operation of the Deluge Valve. Water will flow into the sprinkler piping. Take necessary precautions to prevent damage.



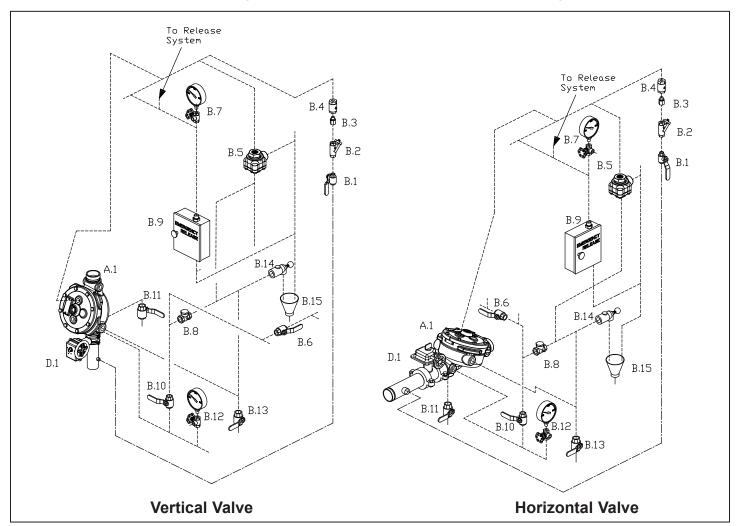
#### DELUGE VALVE, MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH STYLE

2-1/2" (DN65) - 8" (DN200)

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.



---- Dashed lines indicate nipples and fittings included with trim.

----- Phantom lines indicate piping required, but not included with trim.

#### Figure 1 - Conventional Trim Components

A.1	Deluge Valve	B.9	Emergency Release
B.1	Priming Valve (Normally Open)	B.10	Alarm Test Valve (Normally Closed)
B.2	Strainer	B.11	Flow Test Valve (Normally Closed)
B.3	1/16" Restricted Orifice	B.12	Water Supply Pressure Water Gauge and Valve
B.4	Spring Loaded Check Valve	B.13	Auxiliary Drain Valve (Normally Closed)
B.5	Pressure Operated Relief Valve (PORV)	B.14	Drip Check Valve
B.6	Alarm Shut Off Valve (Normally Open)	B.15	Drain Cup
B.7	Priming Pressure Water Gauge and Valve	D.1	Water Supply Control Valve
B.8	Drain Check Valve		



#### DELUGE VALVE, MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH STYLE

2-1/2" (DN65) - 8" (DN200)

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

After completing a trip test, perform SEMI-ANNUAL maintenance.

#### C. Valve Removed From Service

NOTE: WHEN A VALVE HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM SERVICE AND IS SUBJECT TO FREEZING OR WILL BE OUT OF SERVICE FOR AN EXTENDED PERIOD OF TIME, ALL WATER MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE PRIMING CHAMBER, TRIM PIPING, WATER SUPPLY PIPING AND OTHER TRAPPED AREAS.

#### **5. OPERATION** (Refer to Figure 2.)

The Viking Model F-1 Deluge Valve has an inlet chamber, an outlet chamber and a priming chamber. The inlet chamber and outlet chamber are separated from the priming chamber by the clapper (5) and diaphragm (6).

#### In the set condition:

System pressure is supplied to the priming chamber through a restricted priming line (trim) equipped with a check valve. System water supply pressure trapped in the priming chamber holds the clapper (5) on seat (2) due to area differential design. Clapper (5) separates the inlet chamber from the outlet chamber, keeping the outlet chamber and system piping dry.

#### In fire conditions:

When the release system operates, pressure is released from the priming chamber faster than it is supplied through the restricted priming line. Water supply pressure in the inlet chamber forces the clapper (5) off from seat (2), allowing water to flow through the outlet and into the system and alarm devices.

#### For Deluge Valves equipped with Conventional Trim:

When the deluge valve operates, the air side of the PORV looses pressure, causing the PORV to operate. When the PORV operates, it continually vents the priming chamber to prevent the deluge valve from resetting even if the open releasing devices close. The deluge valve can only be reset after the system is taken out of service, and the outlet chamber of the deluge valve and associated trim piping is depressurized and drained.

#### 6. INSPECTIONS, TESTS AND MAINTENANCE

#### I. Inspection

It is imperative that the system is inspected and tested on a regular basis. The frequency of the inspections may vary due to contaminated water supplies, corrosive water supplies or corrosive atmospheres. Also, the alarm devices, detection systems or other connected trim may require a more frequent schedule. For minimum maintenance and inspection requirements, refer to NFPA 25. In addition, the Authority Having Jurisdiction may have additional maintenance, testing, and inspection requirements that must be followed. The following recommendations are minimum requirements. (For additional information, refer to Viking Trim Charts and System Data describing systems with the release system used.)

#### A. Weekly:

Weekly visual inspection of the Viking Deluge Valve is recommended.

- 1. Verify that the Main Water Supply Control Valve (D.1) is open and that all other valves are in their normal\*\* operating position and appropriately secured.
- Check for signs of mechanical damage, leakage, and/or corrosive activity. If detected, perform maintenance as required. If necessary, replace the device.
- 3. Verify that the valve and trim are adequately heated and protected from freezing and physical damage.

#### II. Tests

#### A. Quarterly Water Flow Alarm Test

Notify the Authority Having Jurisdiction and those in the area affected by the test.

- 2. To test the local electric alarm (if provided) and/or mechanical water motor alarm (if provided), OPEN the alarm test valve (B.10) in the deluge valve trim.
  - a. Electric alarm pressure switches (if provided) should activate.
  - b. Electric local alarms should be audible.
  - c. The local water motor gong should be audible.
  - d. If equipped with remote station alarm signaling devices, verify that alarm signals were received.
- 3. When testing is complete, CLOSE the alarm test valve (B.10).
- 4. Verify:
  - a. All local alarms stop sounding and alarm panels (if provided) reset.
  - b. All remote station alarms reset.
  - c. Supply piping to water motor alarm properly drains.
- 5. Verify that the alarm shut-off valve (B.6) is OPÉN, and the alarm test valve (B.10) is CLOSED.
- 6. Verify that the outlet chamber is free of water. No water should flow from the drip check (B.14) when the plunger is pushed.
- Notify the Authority Having Jurisdiction and those in the affected area that testing is complete.



#### **DELUGE VALVE, MODEL F-1** STRAIGHT THROUGH STYLE

2-1/2" (DN65) - 8" (DN200)

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

#### **B. Quarterly Main Drain Test**

- 1. Notify the Authority Having Jurisdiction and those in the area affected by the test.
- Record pressure reading from the water supply pressure gauge (B.12).
- Verify that the outlet chamber of the deluge valve is free of water. No water should flow from the drip check (B.7) when the plunger is pushed.
- Fully OPEN the flow test valve (B.11).
- When a full flow is developed from the flow test valve (B.11), record the residual pressure from the water supply pressure gauge
- When the test is complete, SLOWLY CLOSE the flow test valve (B.11).
- Compare test results with previous flow information. If deterioration of the water supply is detected, take appropriate steps to restore adequate water supply.
- Verify:
  - a. Normal water supply pressure has been restored to the inlet chamber, the priming chamber, and the release system. The pressure on the priming chamber water pressure gauge should equal the system water supply pressure. b. All alarm devices, and valves are secured in normal\*\* operating position.
- Notify the Authority Having Jurisdiction that the test is complete. Record and/or provide notification of test results as required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.
- \*\* For normal operating position, refer to Figure 1 and/or Trim Charts and System Data for the system used.

#### C. Annual Trip Test:

#### **A** CAUTION

Performing this test results in operation of the Deluge Valve. Water will flow into the sprinkler piping and from any open sprinklers and/or nozzles. Take necessary precautions to prevent damage.

- Notify the Authority Having Jurisdiction and those in the area affected by the test.
- Fully open the flow test valve (B.11) to flush away any accumulation of foreign material.
- Close the flow test valve (B.11).
- Trip the system by operating the release system. Allow a full flow to pass through the deluge valve. Water flow alarms should operate.
- When test is complete:
  - a. Close the main water supply control valve (D.1).
  - b. Close the priming valve (B.1).
  - Open the auxiliary drain valve (B.13).
  - d. Open all system main drains and auxiliary drains. Allow the system to drain completely.
- Perform SEMI-ANNUAL maintenance. Refer to paragraph 6.III.B SEMI-ANNUAL MAINTENANCE.
   Place the system in service. Refer to Item 4.B, INSTALLATION: PLACING THE VALVE IN SERVICE.

NOTE: DELUGE VALVES SUPPLIED BY BRACKISH WATER, SALT WATER, FOAM, FOAM/WATER SOLUTION, OR ANY OTHER COR-ROSIVE WATER SUPPLY, SHOULD BE FLUSHED WITH GOOD QUALITY FRESH WATER BEFORE BEING RETURNED TO SERVICE.

Notify the Authority Having Jurisdiction that the test is complete. Record and/or provide notification of test results as required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

#### III. Maintenance

#### NOTICE

The owner is responsible for maintaining the fire protection system and devices in proper operating condition. The Deluge Valve must be kept from freezing conditions and physical damage that could impair its operation.

#### WARNING

Any system maintenance which involves placing a control valve or detection system out of service may eliminate the Fire Protection capabilities of that system. Prior to proceeding, notify all Authorities Having Jurisdiction. Consideration should be given to employment of a Fire Patrol in the affected areas.

Where difficulty in performance is experienced, the valve manufacturer or authorized representative shall be contacted if any field adjustment is to be made.

#### A. After Each Operation:

- Sprinkler systems that have been subjected to a fire must be returned to service as soon as possible. The entire system must be inspected for damage, and repaired or replaced as necessary.
- Deluge Valves and trim that have been subjected to brackish water, salt water, foam, foam/water solution, or any other corrosive water supply should be flushed with good quality fresh water before being returned to service.
- 3. Perform SEMI-ANNUAL maintenance after every operation.



#### DELUGE VALVE, MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH STYLE

2-1/2" (DN65) - 8" (DN200)

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

#### B. Semi-Annual Maintenance:

- 1. Remove the system from service. (Refer to Deluge or Preaction System Data that describes systems with the release system used for additional information.)
  - a. Close the Main Water Supply Control Valve (D.1) and Priming Valve (B.1).
  - b. Open the Auxiliary Drain Valve (B.13).
  - c. Relieve pressure in the priming chamber by opening the Emergency Release Valve (B.9).
- 4. Inspect all trim for signs of corrosion and/or blockage. Clean and/or replace as required.
- Clean and/or replace all strainer screens (including B.2).
- 6. Refer to Item 4-B, INSTALLATION: PLACING THE VALVE IN SERVICE.

#### C. Every Fifth Year

- 1. Internal inspection of Deluge Valves is recommended every five years unless inspections and tests indicate more frequent internal inspections are required. Refer to DISASSEMBLY instructions provided below.
- Internal inspection of strainers and restricted orifices is recommended every five years unless inspections and tests indicate more frequent internal inspections are required.
- 3. Record and provide notification of inspection results as required by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

#### **D. Valve Disassembly** (Refer to Figure 2)

- 1. Remove the valve from service (see the release system description and Technical Data for additional information). Close the main control valve and open the main drain valve. Release the pressure in the priming chamber by opening the Emergency Release Valve.
- 2. Remove trim as required to allow removal of cover (4).
- 3. Remove screws (9).
- Lift cover (4) from body (1).
- Remove clapper assembly (No. 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11) by lifting it from the body (1).
- 6. Inspect seat (2). If replacement is necessary, remove screws (12). Remove old seat (2) and o-ring (13). Replace with new seat (2) and o-ring (13). Replace screws (12).
- 7. To replace the diaphragm rubber (6), rémove the circle of screws (10). Remove the clamp ring (3) and remove the diaphragm rubber (6).
- 8. To replace the seat rubber assembly (7), clapper assembly (3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11) must be removed from the valve. Remove the circle of screws (12). Seat rubber assembly (7) can be removed.

NOTE: PRIOR TO INSTALLING A NEW CLAPPER RUBBER (6) OR SEAT RUBBER ASSEMBLY (7), MAKE CERTAIN THAT ALL SURFACES ARE CLEAN AND FREE OF FOREIGN MATTER. THE PLATED SEAT (2) MUST BE SMOOTH AND FREE OF NICKS, BURRS OR INDENTATIONS.

#### E. Valve Reassembly

- 1. Prior to reassembly, flush the valve of all foreign matter.
- 2. To reassemble, reverse disassembly procedure.

#### 7. AVAILABILITY

The Viking Model F-1 Deluge Valve is available through a network of domestic and international distributors. See the Viking Corp. Web site for closest distributor or contact The Viking Corporation.

#### 8. GUARANTEES

For details of warranty, refer to Viking's current list price schedule or contact Viking directly.



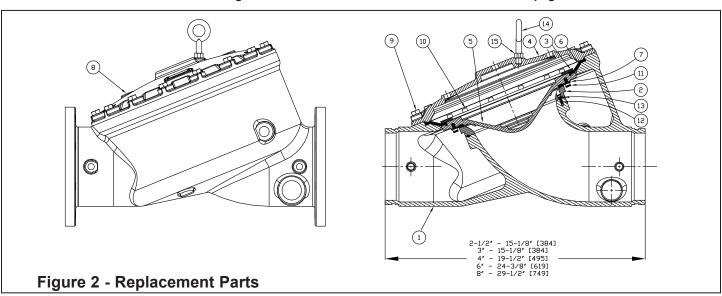
#### DELUGE VALVE, MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH STYLE

2-1/2" (DN65) - 8" (DN200)

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.



ITEM		PART NU	MBER					NO. REC	Q'D.	
NO.	2-1/2" (DN65)	4"	6"	8"	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL	2-1/2" (DN6	65) 4"	6"	8"
	& 3" (DN80)	(DN100)	(DN150)	(DN200)			& 3" (DN8	0) (DN100	(DN150)	(DN200)
1					Body	Ductile Iron	1	1	1	1
2	*	*	*	*	Seat	Brass	1	1	1	1
3	02493B	02378B	05704B	10514	Ring Clamp, Upper Diaphragm	Brass Casting	1	1	1	1
4					Cover	Ductile Iron 65-45-12	1	1	1	1
5	08846N	08844N	08570N	10518N/B	Clapper	Ductile Iron 65-45-12, PTFE Powder Coated	1	1	1	1
6	12012	11560	11561	10510	Upper Diaphragm	EPDM - ASTM D-2000	1	1	1	1
7	02497B	02382B	02176B	10512	Rubber Seat Assembly	EPDM - ASTM D-2000	1	1	1	1
8					Data Plate	Aluminum Etched	1	1	1	1
	02169A				Screw, H.H.C. <sup>1</sup> , 1/2-13 x 1-1/4 (32)	Steel, SAE-Grade 5, ASTM A449	10			
9		02200A			Screw, H.H.C1., 1/2-13 x 1 1/2 (38)	Steel, SAE-Grade 5, ASTM A307-90		12		
			05707A	05707A	Screw, H.H.C1., 5/8-11 x 1 3/4 (44)	Steel, SAE Grade 5, ASTM A307-90			15	16
	02496A				Screw, R.H. <sup>3</sup> ., 10-24 x 3/8 (9.5)	Stainless Steel UNS-S30200	6			
10		02383A			Screw, H.H.C <sup>1</sup> ., 5/16-18 x 1/2 (13)	Stainless Steel UNS-S30400		8		
10			07932		Screw, H.H.C <sup>1</sup> ., 3/8-16 x 1/2 (13)	Stainless Steel UNS-S30400			12	
				11022	Screw, S.H.C <sup>2</sup> ., 3/8-16 x 3/4 (19.1)	Stainless Steel UNS-S31600				12
	02494A				Screw, R.H. <sup>3</sup> ., 10-24 x 1/2 (12.7)	Stainless Steel UNS-S30200	6			
11		02383A			Screw, H.H.C <sup>1</sup> ., 5/16-18 x 1/2 (13)	Stainless Steel UNS-S30400		6		
11			02454A		Screw, H.H.C <sup>1</sup> ., 3/8-16 x 5/8 (16)	Stainless Steel UNS-S30400			12	
				11021	Screw, S.H.C <sup>2</sup> ., 3/8-16 x 1/2 (12.7)	Stainless Steel UNS-S30400				12
	*				Screw, R.H. <sup>3</sup> ., 10-24 x 5/8 (16)	Stainless Steel UNS-S30200	4			
12		*			Screw, H.H.C <sup>1</sup> ., 5/16-18 x 1/2 (13)	Stainless Steel UNS-S30400		8		
			*	*	Screw, S.H.C <sup>2</sup> ., 1/4-20 x 3/4 (19.1)	Stainless Steel UNS-S31600			8	6
13	*	*	*	*	O-Ring	EPDM	1	1	1	1
14				11570	Eye Bolt, 5/8-11-UNC	Carbon Steel				1
15				F01256	Nut, 5/8-11-UNC	Stainless Steel				1

<sup>--</sup> Indicates replacement part not available

<sup>\*</sup> Indicates part available only in sub-assembly listed below

^ indicate	Indicates part available only in sub-assembly listed below												
	SUB-ASSEMBLY												
2, 12, 13	13   14/11-3   14/11-4   14/11-6   14/11-8   Seat Replacement Kit												
3, 5-7, 9-11	13488	13490	13492	13484	Clapper Assembly Kit								

\*Note: Includes o-ring lubricant to be added to ring groove in seat.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Hex Head Cap Screw <sup>2</sup> Socket Head Cap Screw, (8" Valve - #10 & 11 must be S.H.C. for clearance with seat)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Round Head, Phillips Drive Screw



#### DELUGE VALVE, MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH STYLE

2-1/2" (DN65) - 8" (DN200)

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

Maximum Allowable Pilot Heights for Select Equivalent Lengths of Hydraulic Release Piping. For valves with 1/16" (1.6 mm) Restricted Orifice

Graphs are based on 1/2" (15 mm) pilot sprinklers installed on 1/2" (15 mm) Schedule 40 galvanized released piping. If the maximum height of hydraulic release piping exceeds the limits shown on the graph, use pneumatic or electric release system

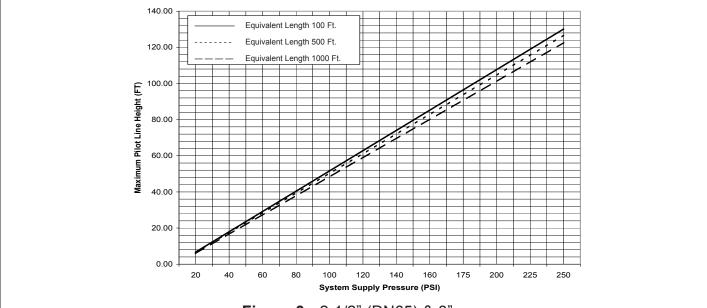


Figure 3 - 2-1/2" (DN65) & 3" (DN80) Model F-1 Deluge Valves

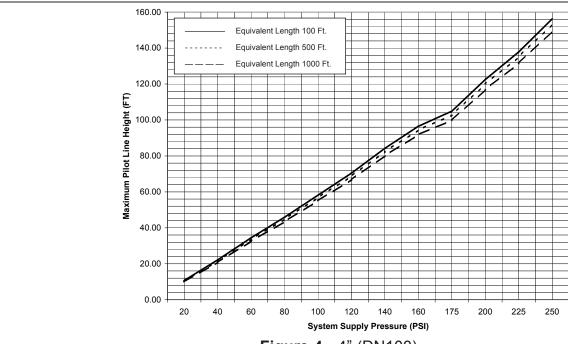


Figure 4 - 4" (DN100) Model F-1 Deluge Valves



#### DELUGE VALVE, MODEL F-1 STRAIGHT THROUGH STYLE

2-1/2" (DN65) - 8" (DN200)

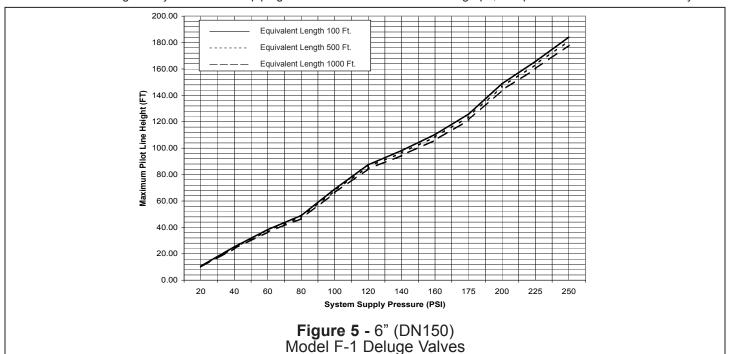
The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

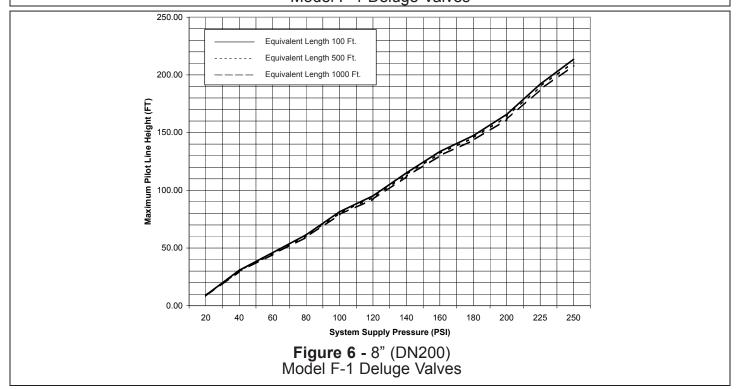
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page.

Maximum Allowable Pilot Heights for Select Equivalent Lengths of Hydraulic Release Piping. For valves with 1/16" (1.6 mm) Restricted Orifice

Graphs are based on 1/2" (15 mm) pilot sprinklers installed on 1/2" (15 mm) Schedule 40 galvanized released piping. If the maximum height of hydraulic release piping exceeds the limits shown on the graph, use pneumatic or electric release system







CONCENTRATE CONTROL VALVE APPLICATIONS, PRIMING CONNECTIONS, AND TRIMS

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

#### 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Halar<sup>®</sup> Coated Concentrate Control Valve (CCV) is utilized in Viking foam systems as a positive shut-off valve for the foam concentrate supplied either from a bladder tank or a foam pump. The CCV valve opens automatically when there is a water flow in the sprinkler system. This allows concentrate to flow through the proportioning device to create foam solution.

#### A. Standard Foam Deluge, Foam Preaction, and Foam Flow Control Systems (See Figure 4)

The CCV valve is a straight through Halar<sup>®</sup> coated deluge. The priming connection can be part of the riser control valve trim, (conventional deluge or flow control trim). When the priming connection to the CCV is located on the primary riser valve trim, the priming supply connection to the CCV is located prior to the release trim. The actual supply inlet to the CCV should be connected to an open connection port on the cover of the deluge or flow control valve. The 1/2" pipe plugs installed in the cover of the deluge or flow control valve may be removed and piping from the valve cover can be connected to the priming chamber of the CCV or an outlet can be created prior to the release device (solenoid or pneumatic actuator) on the valve trim. When the deluge or flow control valve activates, the priming water in the deluge or flow control valve and the CCV are released simultaneously allowing both valves to open. Priming water pressure will be drained through the deluge or flow control valve trim. The valves will remain open until the system is reset. Refer to design data pages for re-setting instructions.

#### B. Wet Foam Systems (See Figure 3)

The CCV valve is a straight through Halar® coated deluge or flow control valve. Where the CCV is used in conjunction with a wet foam system a separate primary priming connection is required. The separate priming connection will consist of a ½" ball valve, ½" "Y" strainer, 1/8" restricted orifice, ½" spring loaded check valve, and Pressure Operated Relief Valve (PORV). The priming water supply to the CCV is taken upstream of the riser control valve. The priming supply feeds through the system to the priming chamber of the CCV. The sensing side of the PORV is connected to the alarm connection of the Alarm Valve. When water flow is present through the sprinkler riser, water flows from the alarm connection to the sensing side of the PORV, the PORV opens which drains the CCV priming chamber allowing it to open. Foam concentrate will discharge from the CCV to the proportioning device until water pressure is removed from the sensing side of the PORV. Note that the PORV ½" drain will operate when the system is activated. The PORV must be piped to an open drain.

#### 2. LISTINGS AND APPROVALS

UL Listed - Deluge Valve EX2006 FM Approved - FM5130, 1020 LPCB

Refer to the individual technical data sheets for the components within the system.

#### 3. TECHNICAL DATA

#### 3.1 Specifications:

Refer to individual component techincal data pages for PORV, Pressure Switch, Solenoid Valve, and Deluge Valves.

#### 3.2 Material Standards:

Refer to individual component technical data page.



CONCENTRATE CONTROL
VALVE APPLICATIONS,
PRIMING CONNECTIONS, AND
TRIMS

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

#### 3.3 Ordering Information:

				Ta	able 3.3.1	: Ordering	Information	1						
	HALAR® COATED CONCENTRATE CONTROL VALVES													
Valve Style	Valve Model	Deluge Part No.	Valve Size Nominal	Inlet Type	Outlet Type	Pipe O.D. Actual	Flange Drilling	Friction Loss*	Cv Factor	Shipping Weight	Galvanized & Brass	Brass only		
	F-2	12127Q/B	127Q/B 1½" (DN40) G		Grooved	1 <sup>29</sup> / <sub>32</sub> " (48.3 mm)		7 ft. (2.1 m)	66	36 lbs. (16.3 kg)	12848-1	12848-2		
	F-2	12058Q/B	2" (DN50)	Grooved	Grooved	2%" (60.3 mm)		13 ft. (3.9 m)	93	36.5 (16.5 kg)	12848-1	12848-2		
	F-2	-2 12404Q/B 2½" (DN65)		Grooved	Grooved	21/8" (73 mm)		12 ft. (3.6 m)	155	66 lbs. (30 kg)				
Straight Through		12730Q/B	12730Q/B DN65		Grooved	76 mm		12 ft. (3.6 m)	155	66 lbs. (30 kg)				
	F-2	12015Q/B	3" (DN80)	Flanged	Flanged	3½" (88.9 mm)	ANSI B16.42 Class 150	12 ft. (3.6 m)	228	82 lbs. (37 kg)	12929-1	12929-2		
	<b>F-2</b> 12019Q/B		3" (DN80)	Flanged	Grooved	3½" (88.9 mm)	ANSI B16.42 Class 150	12 ft. (3.6 m)	228	73 lbs. (33.1 kg)				
	F-2	<b>F-2</b> 12023Q/B 3" Grooved Gro		Grooved	ved 88.9 mm 12 ft. (3.6 m)			228	64 lbs. (29 kg)					
* Expre	essed in	equivalent ler	ngth of pipe base	ed on Haze	en & Williar	ns Formula	C=120.							

#### 4. INSTALLATION

Refer to specific technical data sheets, acceptable installation standards, codes and Authority Having Jurisdiction for additional installation, operation and maintenance instructions.

#### 5. OPERATION

Refer to individual component technical data page.

#### 6. INSPECTIONS, TESTS AND MAINTENANCE

#### **NOTICE**

The owner is responsible for maintaining the fire protection system and devices in proper operating condition. For minimum maintenance and inspection requirements, refer to recognized standards such as those produced by NFPA, LPC, and VdS which describe care and maintenance of sprinkler systems. In addition, the Authority Having Jurisdiction may have additional maintenance, testing and inspection requirements which must be followed.

#### **A** WARNING

Any system maintenance or testing that involves placing a control valve or detection system out of service may eliminate the fire protection of that system. Prior to proceeding, notify all Authorities Having Jurisdiction. Consideration should be given to employment of a fire patrol in the affected area.

It is imperative that the system is inspected and tested on a regular basis. The frequency of the inspections may vary due to contaminated or corrosive water supplies and corrosive atmospheres. In addition, the alarm devices or other connected equipment may require more frequent inspections. Refer to the technical data, system description, applicable codes and Authority Having



CONCENTRATE CONTROL VALVE APPLICATIONS, PRIMING CONNECTIONS, AND TRIMS

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

Jurisdiction for minimum requirements.

#### 7. AVAILABILITY

The product is available directly from Viking and official distributors only.

Americas:

The Viking Corporation 5150 Beltway SE Caledonia, MI 49316 Tel.: (800) 968–9501 Fax: 269–818–1680

Technical Services: 1-877-384-5464

techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

EU:

Viking S.A. 21, Z.I, Haneboesch L–4562 Differdange / Niederkorn

Tel.: +352 58 37 37 - 1 Fax: +352 58 37 36

vikinglux@viking-emea.com

Asia Pacific (APAC) Main Office:

The Viking Corporation (Far East) Pte. Ltd. 69 Tuas View Square

Westlink Techpark, Singapore 637621

Tel: (+65) 6 278 4061 Fax: (+65) 6 278 4609

vikingAPAC@vikingcorp.com

#### 8. GUARANTEE

For details of warranty, refer to Viking's current list price schedule or contact Viking directly.

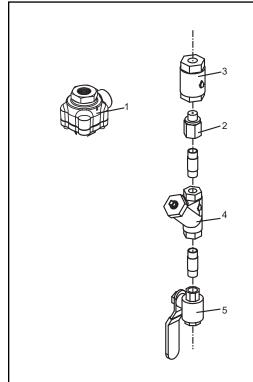


Table 2: Pr	iming Line Connection Package (PN 10985) Components
REF.	DESCRIPTION
1	1/2" Pressure Operated Relief Valve (PORV)
2	1/8" Restricted Orifice
3	1/2" Swing Check Valve
4	1/2" Y-Strainer
5	1/2" Ball Valve

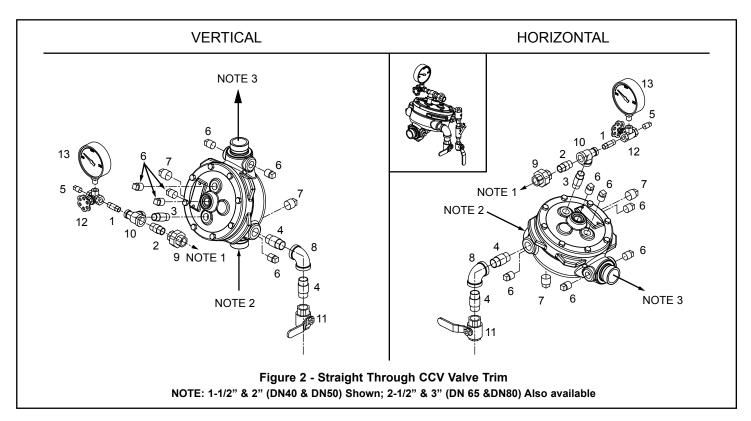
Figure 1 - Priming Connection Package Components

NOTE: All components shown here are included with the Priming Connection Package (PN 10985)



CONCENTRATE CONTROL VALVE APPLICATIONS, PRIMING CONNECTIONS, AND TRIMS

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058
Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com
Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com



	1	Table 1: CCV and Trim Components	and Material Identification					
REF.	SIZE (INCH)	DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL G = Galvanized, B = Brass, ST = Stainless steel					
			On Galvanized Trim	On Brass Trim				
1	1/4 X 1-1/2	NIPPLE	G	В				
2	1/2 X 1-1/2	NIPPLE	G	В				
3	1/2 X 2	NIPPLE	G	В				
4	3/4 X 2	NIPPLE	В	В				
5	1/4	PLUG	G	В				
6	1/2	1/2 PLUG	ST	В				
7	3/4	3/4 PLUG	В	В				
8	3/4	3/4 ELBOW	В	В				
9	1/2	1/2 UNION	G	В				
10	1/2 X 1/4 X 1/2	TEE	G	В				
11	3/4	SHUTOFF VALVE	-	-				
12	1/4	SIDE OUTLET VALVE	-	-				
13	1/4-	WATER GAUGE	-	-				

- Note 1: Field pipe to hydraulic release of system control valve or PORV as determined by system type.
- Note 2: Foam concentrate inlet from bladder tank.
- Note 3: To foam proportioner device.



CONCENTRATE CONTROL VALVE APPLICATIONS, PRIMING CONNECTIONS, AND TRIMS

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

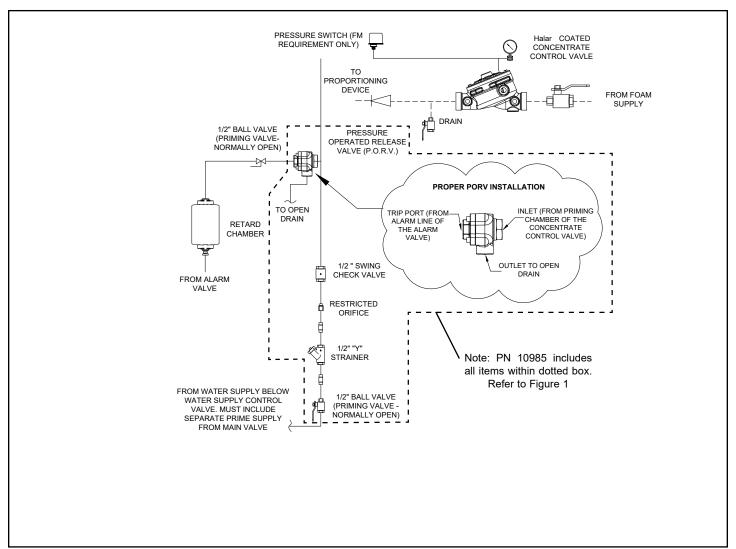


Figure 3 - Wet Pipe Foam Systems

CONCENTRATE CONTROL VALVE APPLICATIONS, PRIMING CONNECTIONS, AND TRIMS

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

Visit the Viking website for the latest edition of this technical data page www.vikinggroupinc.com

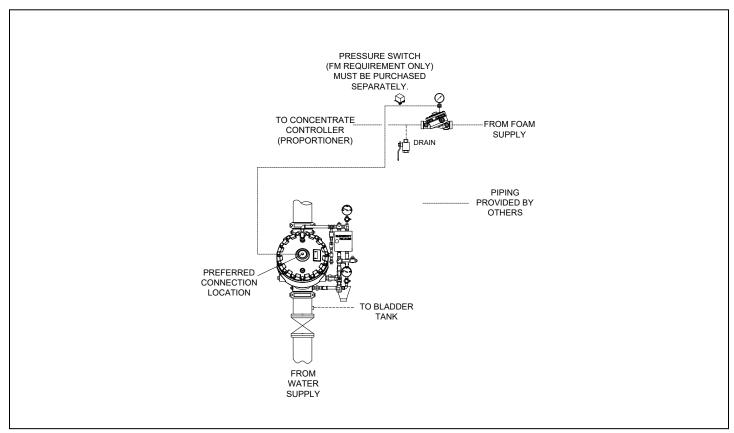


Figure 4 - Deluge and Preaction Systems



#### **SWING CHECK VALVE MODEL D-1 & G-1**

The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

#### 1. DESCRIPTION

The Viking Swing Check Valve is a general purpose rubber-faced check valve approved for use in fire protection systems. The Swing Check Valve is manufactured with a ductile iron body, brass seat, and a rubber-faced clapper assembly, hinged to a removable access cover for easy inspection and maintenance.

The valve may be installed vertically or horizontally with access cover facing up. For availability of flanged-flanged and grooved-grooved options, refer to Table 1. Tapped openings (with plugs) and gauge connections are provided on both the inlet and outlet chambers of the valve.

#### **FEATURES**

- A. Ductile iron body for less weight and extra strength.
- B. Rated to 300 psi (20.7 bar) water working pressure.
- Rubber-faced clapper hinged to access cover for quick removal and easy servicing. All moving parts can be serviced without removing the valve from the installed position.
- D. With the cover/clapper assembly removed, the clapper rubber replacement requires removal of only one screw.
- E. Can be installed vertically or horizontally with access cover facing up.





#### 2. LISTINGS AND APPROVALS

cULus Listed: Guide No. HMER FM Approved: Single Check Valves

NYC Department of Buildings: MEA 89-92-E, Vol. XI

#### 3. TECHNICAL DATA

#### **Specifications:**

Rated to 300 psi (20.7 bar) water working pressure.

Factory tested hydrostatically to 600 psi (41.4 bar).

Standard Flanged Connections: ANSI B16.42 Class 150 (mates with ANSI Class

125 and Class 150 flanges).

Standard Grooved Connections: ANSI/AWWA C606

Tapped Bosses: 2-1/2" (DN65), 3" (DN80) and 4" (DN100): Two 1/2" (15 mm) NPT

6" (DN150) and 8" (DN200): Two 3/4" (20 mm) NPT

Material Standards: Refer to Figure 1.

The Viking Corporation's Web site at http://www.vikinggroupinc.com. The Web site may include a more recent edition of this Technical Data Page.

Viking Technical Data may be found on

Ordering Information: Refer to Table 1 for part numbers and shipping weight.

			Table 1		
Size Valve Nominal	Inlet Type	Outlet Type	Friction Loss*	Shipping Weight	Part No.
2-1/2" (DN65)	Groove	Groove	6 ft.(1.8 m)	16 lbs. (7 kg)	05497C
3" (DN80)	Goove	Groove	10 ft. (3.1 m)	20 lbs. (9 kg)	08536
4" (DN100)	Flange	Flange	13 ft. (4.0 m)	47 lbs. (21 kg)	08538
4" (DN100)	Groove	Groove	13 ft. (4.0 m)	27 lbs. (12 kg)	08539
6" (DN150)	Flange	Flange	20 ft. (6.0 m)	75 lbs. (34 kg)	08542
6" (DN150)	Groove	Groove	20 ft. (6.0 m)	51 lbs. (23 kg)	08543
8" (DN200)	Flange	Flange	23 ft. (7.0 m)	135 lbs. (61 kg)	08546
8" (DN200)	Groove	Groove	23 ft. (7.0 m)	106 lbs. (48 kg)	08547
	*		*		

\*Expressed in equivalent length of Schedule 40 pipe based on Hazen & Williams formula: C = 120.

Systems with water working pressures above 175 psi (12 bar) may require extra-heavy pattern fittings. Viking Swing Check Valve flanges are Ductile Iron ANSI B16.42, Class 150, with a maximum water working pressure of 300 psi (20.7) bar). ANSI B16.42, Class 150 flanges are NOT compatible with ANSI Class 250 or Class 300 flanges. To mate the Viking Swing Check Valve with ANSI Class 250 or Class 300 flanges, use the grooved-inlet/grooved-outlet style installed with listed grooved/ flanged adapters of the appropriate pressure rating. For piping with grooved connections, the grooved-inlet/grooved-outlet style Swing Check Valve may be installed with listed grooved couplings of the appropriate pressure rating.



## SWING CHECK VALVE MODEL D-1 & G-1

#### The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

#### 4. INSTALLATION

The Swing Check Valve must be installed in an area not subject to physical damage. When corrosive atmospheres and/or contaminated water supplies are present, it is the owner's responsibility to verify compatibility with the Swing Check Valve and associated equipment. Prior to installing the valve, thoroughly flush the water supply piping to verify that no foreign matter is present. The Swing Check Valve may be installed in the vertical position with direction of flow up, or in the horizontal position with the access cover up.

Systems with water working pressures above 175 psi (12 bar) may require extra-heavy pattern fittings. Viking Swing Check Valve flanges are Ductile Iron ANSI B16.42, Class 150, with a maximum water working pressure of 300 psi (20.7 bar). ANSI B16.42, Class 150 flanges are not compatible with ANSI Class 250 or Class 300 flanges. To mate the Viking Swing Check Valve with ANSI Class 250 or Class 300 flanges, use the grooved-inlet/grooved-outlet style installed with listed grooved/flanged adapters of the appropriate pressure rating. For piping with grooved connections, the grooved-inlet/grooved-outlet style Swing Check Valve may be installed with listed grooved couplings of the appropriate pressure rating.

#### **5. OPERATION** (Refer to Figure 1)

Flow through the Viking Swing Check Valve lifts the rubber-gasketed clapper (8, and 9) off the seat (12) to enter the sprinkler piping. When flow through the valve stops, the clapper (8) closes quickly. The rubber gasket (9) forms a tight seal against the brass water seat (12), trapping pressure above the clapper and preventing reverse flow from sprinkler piping.

#### **Hydrostatic Test:**

The Swing Check Valve is manufactured and listed for use at a maximum water working pressure of 300 psi (20.7 bar). The valve is factory tested at 600 psi (41.4 bar). Check Valves may be hydrostatically tested (in accordance with NFPA 13) at 350 psi (24.1 bar) and/or 50 psi (3.4 bar) above the normal water working pressure for limited periods of time (two hours) for the purpose of acceptance by the Authority Having Jurisdiction. If air testing is required, do not exceed 40 psi (2.8 bar) air pressure.

#### 6. INSPECTIONS, TESTS AND MAINTENANCE

NOTICE: The owner is responsible for maintaining the fire-protection system and devices in proper operating condition.

The Viking Swing Check Valve must be kept free of foreign matter, freezing conditions (when used on wet systems), corrosive atmospheres, contaminated water supplies, and any condition that could impair its operation or damage the device.

It is imperative that the system be inspected and tested on a regular basis. The frequency of the inspections may vary due to contaminated water supplies, corrosive water supplies, and corrosive atmospheres. For minimum maintenance and inspection requirements, refer to NFPA 25. In addition, the Authority Having Jurisdiction may have additional maintenance, testing, and inspection requirements that must be followed.

WARNING: Any system maintenance which involves placing a control valve or detection system out of service may eliminate the fire-protection capabilities of that system. Prior to proceeding, notify all the Authority Having Jurisdiction. Consideration should be given to employment of a fire patrol in the affected areas.

#### 6-A. Five-Year Internal Inspection

Internal inspection of Swing Check Valves is recommended every five years unless inspections and tests indicate more frequent inspections are required.

(Refer to Figure 1)

- 1. Notify the Authority Having Jurisdiction, remote station alarm monitors, and those in the area affected that the system will be taken out of service. Consideration should be given to employment of a fire patrol in the affected areas.
- 2. Close the water supply main control valve, placing the system out of service.
- 3. Open the main drain. If necessary, open the system test valve to vent and completely drain the system.
- 4. Use the appropriate wrench to loosen and remove the cover screws (14), and remove the cover/clapper assembly (2-11).
- 5. Inspect the water seat (12). Wipe away all contaminants, dirt, and mineral deposits. DO NOT use solvents or abrasives.
- 6. Inspect the cover/clapper assembly (2-11) and the cover gasket (13). Test the hinged clapper (8) for freedom of movement. Renew or replace damaged or worn parts as required.

CAUTION: Never apply any lubricant to seats, gaskets, or any internal operating parts of the valve. Petroleum-based grease or oil will damage rubber components and may prevent proper operation.

7. When Internal inspection of the Check Valve is complete, perform step 6 of paragraph 11. VALVE MAINTENANCE to reinstall the cover/clapper assembly (2-11).



#### SWING CHECK VALVE MODEL D-1 & G-1

#### The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com

#### 6-B. Valve Maintenance

(Refer to Figure 1)

- 1. Perform steps 1 through 5 of paragraph 6.A FIVE-YEAR INTERNAL INSPECTION.
- 2. To remove clapper rubber (9):
  - a. Use the appropriate wrenches to loosen and remove the button-head socket screw (11), hex nut (6), sealing washer (7), and rubber retainer (10).
  - b. Remove the clapper rubber (9) for inspection. If the clapper rubber shows signs of wear, such as cracking, cuts, or excessively deep grooves where the rubber contacts the water seat, replace the rubber.
- 3. To re-install clapper rubber (9):
  - a. Place the clapper rubber (9) over the center hub of the rubber retainer (10).
  - b. Position the retainer (10) (with rubber in place) against the clapper (8) as shown in Figure 1.
  - c. Replace and tighten the button-head socket screw (11), sealing washer (7), and hex nut (6). The sealing washer (7) and hex nut (6) must be located on the top side of the clapper as shown in Figure 1. Do not over-tighten.
- 4. To remove clapper (8), and/or hinge pin (4):
  - a. Remove the hinge pin retaining rings (5) to free the hinge pin (4) for removal. After the hinge pin (4) is removed, the clapper (8) can be removed.
- 5. To re-install clapper (8), and/or hinge pin (4):
  - a. Verify that the clapper rubber (9) is in good condition and that it is properly installed.
  - b. Position the clapper (8) with the elongated hinge holes aligned between the holes of the hinge bracket welded inside the cover (2). The system (top) side of the clapper (8) must face the direction indicated by the flow arrow stamped inside the cover (2).
  - c. Insert the hinge pin (4) through the holes at one end of the hinge assembly. Continue to push the hinge pin (4) through the holes at the remaining end of the hinge assembly.
  - d. Re-install the hinge pin retaining rings (5).
- 6. To re-install cover/clapper assembly (2-11):
  - a. Verify that cover gasket (13) is in position and in good condition.
  - b. Slide the cover/clapper assembly (2-11) into the Swing Check Valve so that the clapper rubber (9) contacts the water seat (12).
  - c. Replace the cover screws (14). Use the appropriate wrench to cross-tighten all screws to the torque value shown in Table 2 for the valve used. DO NOT over-tighten.

#### 7. AVAILABILITY

The Viking Swing Check Valve is available through a network of domestic and international distributors. See the Viking Corp. Web site for closest distributor or contact The Viking Corporation.

#### 8. GUARANTEES

For details of warranty, refer to Viking's current list price schedule or contact The Viking Corporation directly.

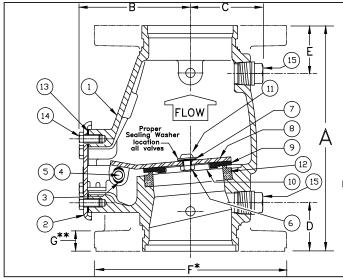
Table 2: Torque Values for Viking Swing Check Valve Cover Screws												
Valve Size Screw Size Torque Values												
2-1/2" (DN65)	3/8"-16 HHC	19 ft-lbs 2.63 kg-m										
3" (DN80)	3/8"-16 HHC	19 ft-lbs 2.63 kg-m										
4" (DN100)	3/8"-16 HHC	19 ft-lbs 2.63 kg-m										
6" (DN150)	1/2"-13 HHC	45 ft-lbs 6.23 kg-m										
8" (DN200)	5/8"-11 HHC	93 ft-lbs 12.9 kg-m										



#### SWING CHECK VALVE MODEL D-1 & G-1

#### The Viking Corporation, 210 N Industrial Park Drive, Hastings MI 49058

Telephone: 269-945-9501 Technical Services: 877-384-5464 Fax: 269-818-1680 Email: techsvcs@vikingcorp.com



SIZE	A	В	С	D	E	F	G**
2-1/2"		4-1/2"	2-5/8"	2"	2"	Flg-	-Flg
(65mm)		(114,3)	(66,7)	(50,8)	(50,8)	Not Av	ailable
3"	10-1/8"	4-13/16"	2-11/16"	2-9/32"	2-9/32"	Flg-	
(80mm)	(257)	(122,2)	(68,3)	(58.1)	(58.1)	Not Av	
4"		5-3/16"	3-1/8"	2-1/4"	2-1/4"	9"	15/16"
(100mm)		(131,8)	(79.4)	(57.2)	(57,2)	(228,6)	(23,81)
6"	13-3/8"	6-13/16"	4-1/16"	2-1/4"	2-1/4"	11"	1"
(150mm)	(340)	(173,3)	(103.2)	(57,2)	(57,2)	(279,4)	(25,4)
8"	17"	8-13/16"	5"	2-1/2"	2-7/8"	13-1/2"	1-1/8"
(200mm)	(431,8)	(223,4)	(127)	(63,4)	(73,0)	(342,9)	(28,58)

Dimensions shown in parentheses are millimeters.

#### Figure 1

		PAF	RT NUME	BER								
ITEM	NO. 2-1/2" 3" 4" 6" 8"		DESCRIPTION	MATERIAL	N	O. R	EQ	'D				
NO.	2-1/2" (DN65)	3" (DN80)	4" (DN100)	6" (DN150)	8" (DN200)			2-1/2"	3"	4"	6"	8"
1						Body	Ductile Iron, ASTM A536 (65-45-12)	1	1	1	1	1
2						Cover Assembly, 300 PSI WWP	E-Coated HSLA Steel, A715 and Stainless Steel, UNS-S30400	1	1	1	1	1
3	07576	07576	07576	07576	None	Bushing	Lubricomp 189 Ryton	2	2	2	2	0
4				04991A		Clapper Hinge Pin	Stainless Steel, UNS-S30400	1	1	1	1	1
5		05445A	05445A	05445A	05369A	Hinge Pin Retaining Ring	Stainless Steel, UNS-S15700	2	2	2	2	2
6	01755A					Clapper Hex Jam Nut #10-24 UNC	Stainless Steel, UNS-S30400	1	0	0	0	0
		08159	08159			Clapper Hex Jam Nut 3/8"-24 UNF	Stainless Steel, UNS-S30400	0	1	1	0	0
				08144	08144	Clapper Hex Jam Nut ½"-20 UNC	Stainless Steel, UNS-S30400	0	0	0	1	_1
7	06595A	08158	08158	08143	08143	Sealing Washer	EPDM and Stainless Steel	1	1	1	1	1
8	*	*	*	*	*	Clapper	Teflon® Coated HR Steel UNS- G10180	1	1	1	1	1
9	*	*	*	*	*	Clapper Rubber	EPDM, ASTM D2000	1	1	1	1	1
10	*	*	*	*	*	Clapper Rubber Retainer	Stainless Steel, UNS-S30400	1	1	1	1	1
	06595A					H.H.C. Screw #10-24 UNC x 1/2" (12.7 mm) lg.	Stainless Steel, UNS-S30400	1	0	0	0	0
		10194	10194			Screw, Button Head, Socket, 3/8" - 24 UNF x 1/2"	Stainless Steel, UNS-S30400	0	1	1	0	0
11				10308		Screw, Button Head, Socket, 1/2" - 20 UNF x 3/4" (19.1 mm) lg.	Stainless Steel, UNS-S30400	0	0	0	1	1
					10686	Screw, Button Head, Socket, 1/2" - 20 UNF x 7/8"	Stainless Steel, UNS-S30400	0	0	0	0	1
12						Seat	Brass, UNS-C84400	1	1	1	1	1
13	05354B	05354B	04649B	04992B	05339C	Cover Gasket	EPDM, ASTM D2000	1	1	1	1	1
	01517A	01517A	01517A			H.H.C. Screw 3/8"-16 UNC x 3/4" (19,1 mm) lg.	Steel, Zinc Plated	4	4	6	0	0
14				04993A		H.H.C. Screw ½"-13 UNC x 7/8" (22.2 mm) lg.	Steel, Zinc Plated	0	0	0	6	0
					01922A	H.H.C. Screw 5/8"-11 UNC x 1-1/4" (31.8 mm) lg. Steel, Zinc Plated 0		0	0	0	6	
15						1/2" (15 mm) NPT Pipe Plug	Steel	2	2	2	0	0
13					-	3/4" (20 mm) NPT Pipe Plug	Steel	0	0	0	2	2

<sup>--</sup> Indicates replacement part is not available

#### Sub-Assemblies

3, 6-11	05499B	08518	08519	08520	08521	Clapper Assembly
9, 10		14864	14865	14866		Replacement Clapper Rubber Kit*

<sup>\*</sup>Clapper rubbers are different on 3", 4", & 6" G-1 valve than original manufacture. If clapper rubber requires replacement, order replacement rubber kit.

<sup>\*\* 4&</sup>quot;, 6", and 8" valves are manufactured with sculptured flanges.

Dimension indicates thickness of flange at bolt holes.

Indicates replacement part only available in a Sub-Assembly listed below.



AHEAD OF THE FLOW®

## **Bronze Ball Valves**

Three-Piece Body • Full Port • 316SS Trim • Blowout-Proof Stem • Vented Ball



600 PSI/41.4 bar non-shock cold working pressure 150 PSI/10.3 bar saturated steam\*

CONFORMS TO MSS SP-110

#### **MATERIAL LIST**

IVIA	ENIAL LIGI
PART	SPECIFICATION
Handle Nut	Stainless Steel 300 Series
Handle	Zinc Plated Steel Clear Chromate Plastisol Coated
Threaded Pack Gland	Brass ASTM B 16 Alloy C36000
Stem	Stainless Steel ASTM A 276 Type 316
Body	Bronze ASTM B 584 Alloy C84400
Packing	PTFE
Body End (2)	Cast Bronze ASTM B 584 Alloy C84400
O-Ring Seal (2)	Fluorocarbon Rubber
Seat Ring (2)	PTFE
Ball (Vented)	Stainless Steel ASTM A 276 Type 316 or ASTM A 351 Type CF8M
Thrust Washer	Reinforced PTFE
Body Bolts	Zinc Dichromate Plated Steel ASTM A 449 Grade 5
Body Nuts	Zinc Dichromate Plated Steel ASTM A 449 Grade 5
	PART Handle Nut Handle Threaded Pack Gland Stem Body Packing Body End (2) O-Ring Seal (2) Seat Ring (2) Ball (Vented) Thrust Washer Body Bolts



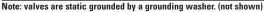
T-595-Y-66

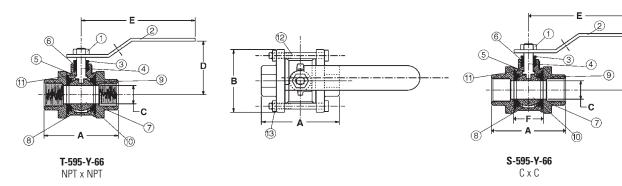
Threaded



S-595-Y-66

Solder





#### **DIMENSIONS—WEIGHTS—QUANTITIES**

		T-595	-Y-66	S-595	-Y-66			Dimer	sions	6			;	S-595-Y-66					
Si	ze		A	1	Α	E	3	(	C	[	)	- 1	E	F	T-595-	Y-66	S-595	-Y-66	Master
In.	mm.	In.	mm.	ln.	mm.	ln.	mm.	ln.	mm.	ln.	mm.	ln.	mm.	In. mm.	Lbs.	Kg.	Lbs.	Kg.	Ctn. Qty.
1/4	8	2.50	64	1.69	43	1.81	46	.38	10	1.69	43	3.91	99	.875 29	1.03	.47	.89	.40	50
3/8	10	2.50	64	1.81	46	1.81	46	.38	10	1.69	43	3.91	99	.875 29	.98	.44	.89	.40	50
1/2	15	2.50	64	2.06	52	1.81	46	.50	13	1.69	43	3.91	99	.875 29	1.03	.47	.89	.40	50
3/4	20	3.00	76	2.94	75	1.94	49	.75	19	2.00	51	4.66	118	1.190 37	1.70	.77	1.59	.72	30
1	25	3.69	94	3.66	93	2.50	64	1.00	25	2.25	57	4.66	118	1.563 47	2.82	1.28	2.55	1.15	20
1 1/4	32	4.09	104	3.91	99	2.69	68	1.25	32	2.75	70	6.69	170	1.750 50	3.96	1.80	3.61	1.64	10
1 1/2	40	4.56	116	4.60	117	3.00	76	1.50	38	2.97	75	6.69	170	2.125 60	5.68	2.57	5.31	2.41	10
2	50	6.16	156	5.78	147	4.00	102	2.00	51	3.63	92	6.69	170	2.640 78	11.40	5.17	10.60	4.81	4
2 1/2	65	6.84	174	6.94	176	5.00	127	2.50	64	4.09	104	8.00	203	3.463 102	21.07	9.56	19.30	8.75	2

LEAD FREE\* OPTION AVAILABLE

OXYGEN SERVICE OPTION AVAILABLE

 $\triangle$ 

WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

\*Weighted average lead content < 0.25% Visit our website for the most current information.

www.nibco.com

<sup>♦</sup> For detailed operating pressure, refer to pressure temperature chart on page 41.

## **KENNEDY VALVE**





# UL/FM BUTTERFLY VALVES



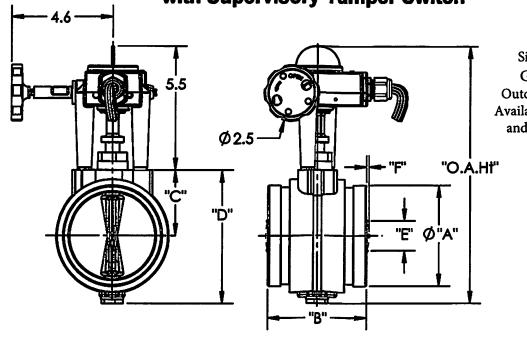
## Designed for the Fire Protection Industry

Sizes: 2-1/2",3",4",6",8"
300 PSI Rated

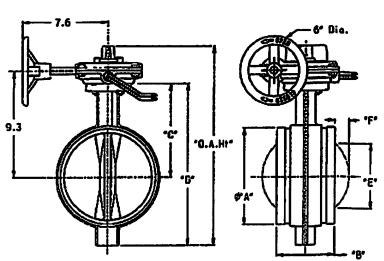
Double Seal Design for Bubble Tight Shut Off
Outdoor Rated
CA. State Fire Marshall Accepted
Lightweight
Fusion Bonded Coated Body
Low Torque Operation
Easy to Read Flag Type Indicator

# KENNEDY VALVE Division of McWane, Inc. 1021 East Water St., Elmira,NY 14901 (607) 734-2211

Grooved End Butterfly Valves 2 1/2" to 8" Figure G300/G300C & 01G 300 psi with Supervisory Tamper Switch



Sizes 2 1/2"- 6"
G300/G300C
Outdoor Rated UL/FM
Available Normally Open
and Normally Closed



Size 8" Only OIG Outdoor Rated UL Available Normally Open and Normally Closed

	1. UPPER AND LOWER SHAFTS 410SS/416SS					
2.	BOD	Y CO	ATIN	G: EPO	OXY	
3. DISC	ENC	APSL	ILATIO	ON M	TL: EPDM	
		G	300		01G	
SIZE	2  1 <i>/2</i> "	3"	4"	6"	8"	
A	2.85			6.61	8.6	
<u> </u>	3.8		4.5		5.2	
<u> </u>	2.2	2.4		4.0	8,2	
<u> </u>	4.3	4.8	5.9	<u>\$</u> -T	14,3	
	IN/A	N/A	N/A	$\sqcup \mathcal{A}$	5.9	
	NA	NA	N/A	اجلجا		
LQ.A. HL	100	10.4		13.8	1/.6	
WT.#	8.8	∐ <b>0.</b> L	<u> 13.5</u>	24.61	44	

Note: "E will be MINIMUM allowed pipe I.D. Exercise care handling and installing



#### KENNEDY VALVE



Division of McWane, Inc.

1021 East Water St., Elmira, NY 14901 (607) 734-2211 Grooved End Butterfly Valves 2 1/2" to 8"

Figure G300E/G300EC & 02G 300 psi

- with Supervisory Tamper Switch
  Extended Length Valves Equipped with Four 3/4" NPT Ports
- 4"-8" Sizes Approved for Cross Connection
- NSF61 Certified

Connection Control and Hydraulic Research at the University of Southern California Sizes 2 1/2 " - 6" G300E / G300EC Outdoor Rated UL/FM Available Normally Open and Normally Closed 3/4-14NPT  $\emptyset 2.5$ (2) EA SIDE "O.A.Ht" "WIDTH" 8" Only "PORT" 02G Outdoor Rated UL "O.A.Ht." 6º Dia. Available Normally Open and Normally Closed 3/4-14NPT (2) EA SIDE . UPPER AND LOWER SHAFTS 02G 8" SIZE Port

Note:Disc does not protrude past the "B" dimension of the body on any size in the open position. Exercise care handling and during installation



Torque (Ft Lbs

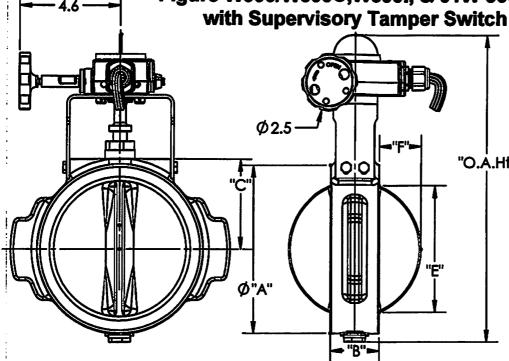
## **KENNEDY VALVE**



Division of McWane, Inc.

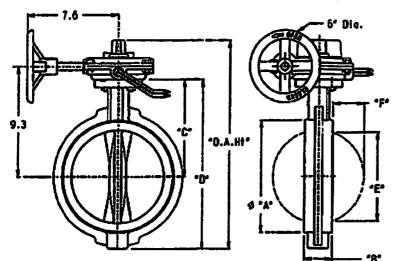
1021 East Water St., Elmira, NY 14901 (607) 734-2211

Wafer Butterfly Valves 2 1/2" to 8" Figure W300/W300C,W300I, & 01W 300 psi



Valve Selection for ISO PN16 Flange Flange Size | KV Model

Sizes 2 1/2"-6" W300/W300C/W3001 Outdoor Rated UL /FM Available Normally Open and Normally Closed



8" Size Only 02G Outdoor Rated UL Available Normally Open and Normally Closed

12-172"	3"	1 <b>4</b> "	<u> </u>	18"
14	<u>   X</u>	18	18	18
5/8	5/8	5/8	3/4	13/4
5.5	5.5	6.5	77	7.5
	20	20	40	50
		5/8 5/8	2-1/2 3 8 5/8 5/8 5/8 5.5 5.5 6.5	2

410SS/416SS								
2 RODY COATING: FPOXY								
3. DIS	3. DISC ENAPSULATION MTL:							
		<b>EPDA</b>						
		/300.	W300		OIW			
SIZE	1/2"	3"	4"	6"	8"			
A	4.2	4.4	5.3	7.5	9.5			
В	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.2				
C	2.2	2.4	2.9	4.0	8.2			
D	4.3		5.9		14,3			
<u></u>	$\perp Z$		3,3	_	9.3			
F	4	6.	ب2,		2,4			
Q.A. HI	10.0		11.6					
W1.#	L10.51	$\Box 1.1$	13.8	20.5	44_			

1. UPPER AND LOWER SHAFTS

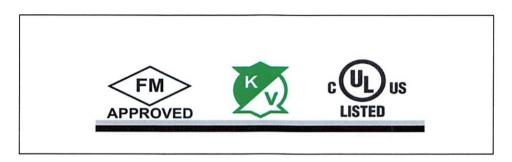
Dimenions B,D, and E are referenced in Installation Instructions "E" is MINIMUM allowed Pipe I.D. Exercise care handling and during Installation

#### **KENNEDY VALVE**

Division of McWane, Inc.

1021 East Water St. Elmira, NY 14901

## **UL/FM BUTTERFLY VALVES**



#### INSTALLATIONS INSTRUCTIONS FOR INDOOR & OUTDOOR USE

## CAUTION

PRIOR TO INSTALLATON OF SUPERVISORY SWITCHS IN FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS, REFER TO THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS:

- 1) NFPA 13: STANDARDS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF SPRINKLER SYSTEMS
- 2) NFPA 25: INSPECTION, TESTING, MAINTENANCE OF WATER BASED FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS
- 3) NFPA 70: NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE
- 4) NFPA 72 NATIONAL FIRE ALARM CODE

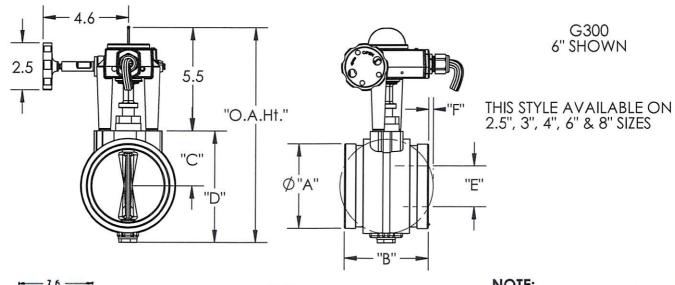
## **WARNING**

- 1) REMOVE CORD GRIP FROM GEARBOX BEFORE INSTALLING CONDUIT
- 2) METALLIC CONDUIT REQUIRED BY NEC FOR PROPER GROUNDING
- 3) CONDUIT JOINTED MUST BE SEALED WITH CONDUIT SEALANT
- 4) INSTALL SWITCH IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND/OR LOCAL ORDINANCES
- 5) ASSURE ALL DEVISES ARE PROPERY GROUNDED

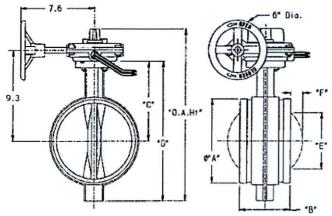
## INSTALATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR INDOOR & OUTDOOR USE







01G 8" SHOWN



#### NOTE: INTEGRAL GEARBOX STYLE APPROVED 2015

FIRE PROTECTION PRODUCT IS NOT NSF CERTIFIED. FOR ACQUIRING NSF61 CERTIFICATION OR USC LISTINGS, CONTACT THE KENNEDY VALVE SALES DEPART.

	1 1	חחרם	ANDI	CIA/ED	CLIACTO	2 41000	//1/00			
	1. UPPER AND LOWER SHAFTS 410SS/416SS									
	Z. BODT COATING, EFOAT									
		3. DISC	CENA	<u>PSULA</u>	<u>IION N</u>	ATL: EPI	MC			
		G3	300		01G		W3	300		01W
SIZE	2.5"	3"	4"	6"	8"	2.5"	3"	4"	6"	8"
Α	2.85	3.47	4.47	6.61	8.6	4.2	4.4	5.3	7.5	9.5
В	3.8	3.8	4.5	5.8	5.2	1.8	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.4
C	2.2	2.4	2.9	4.0	8.2	2.2	2.4	2.9	4.0	8.2
D	4.3	4.8	5.9	8.1	14.3	4.3	4.8	5.9	8.1	14.3
Е	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.7	5.9	1.7	4.2	3.3	5.6	9.3
F	N/A	N/A	N/A	.1	1.3	.4	.6	.9	1.9	2.7
O.A. HEIGHT	10.0	10.4	11.6	13.8	17.6	10.0	10.4	11.6	13.8	17.6
WT.(POUNDS)	8.8	10.1	13.5	24.6	44	10.5	11.1	13.8	20.5	44

GROOVED END CONNECTIONS: FOR USE WITH STEEL GROOVED END PIPE (IPS) MATING PIPE AND COUPLINGS TO CONFORM TO IPS STEEL PIPE DIMENSIONS FOR OUTSIDE GROOVE AND GASKET SEATING DIMENSIONS.
SEE DIAGRAM DIM "E" FOR MINIMUM INSIDE DIAMETER OF PIPE.

#### PIPE CONNECTION SPECIFICATIONS-ALL VALVES RATED 300 PSI

SUPER	RCEDES		ISS	UED	DRAWING	
DATE	PAGE	KENNEDY VALVE DIVISION OF MCWANE, INC.	BY	DATE	32271-04	
N/A	N/A	TECHNICAL SERVICE MANUAL	PJD	2/16/21	(PAGE 1/2)	



#### **BUTTERFLY VALVES**

## Models: G300/G300E/G300C/G300EC/W300/W300E/W300C/W300EC/W30001/01G/02G/01W SUPPLEMENTARY INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Information shown here is intended to supplement, not to replace, instructions that are shipped with each valve. Dimensional information regarding minimum pipe I.D. and disc protrusion are shown on dimensional page for particular valve. Exercise care handling and during assembly.

#### **Grooved Body**

For use with IPS grooved end.

see valve dimensional information for min. pipe I.D. (dimension E)

Valves shall be installed by person(s) certified to install grooved end fittings in a fire protection system by authority having jurisdiction:

\*Follow grooved coupling manufacturers latest published directions.

#### Wafer Body

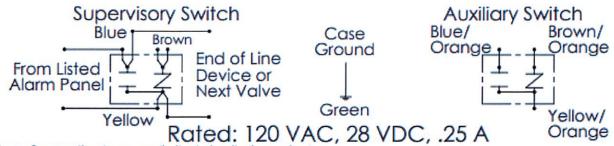
For installation between two ANSI B16.1, 125lb. flanges see valve dimensional information for min. pipe I.D. (dimension E)

- 1. Two flanged mating pieces should be placed at a distance apart that is slightly more than the thickness of the body (dimension B on wafer table)
- 2. A minimum of 2 studs shall be placed through adjacent flange holes so that the lower trunnion of the valve can fit between them. Normally this is the bottom 2 holes if the valves will be vertical with open/closed indicator on top
- 3. Place the valve between the flanges taking care to not disturb the body gaskets.
- 4. Place remaining studs around the valve and tighten using an alternating pattern until desired torque is reached.
- 5. O-ring gaskets are shipped with valve to help facilitate installation against ANSI class flanges. When mating to grooved flange adapters the o-ring gaskets can be discarded.

## Switch Wiring

- 1. Valve has internal switches that operate from the OPEN position. Normally Closed valves are an option(W300C/G300C/G300EC), and operate from CLOSED position
- 2. One switch has dual leads that is for connection to the SUPERVISORY circuit of an alarm panel. The other switch has single leads and is intended to be connected to AUXILIARY equipment
- 3. Tuck unused leads into junction box (not provided)
- 4. Always comply with national codes, local codes and NFPA 13/71 and 72

## G300,G300E,W300E WIRING 2 1/2"- 8" VALVE NORMALLY OPEN (G300,G300E,W300,01G,02G,01W) OR VALVE NORMALLY CLOSED (G300C,W300C,G300EC,01GC,02GC,01WC



Wiring Notes: Connection to power limited circuitry is required.

Auxiliary switch connections are not intended for electrical supervision.

Switches are checked at factory, check continuity with valve fully open (or closed for normally closed valves), switches activates within 2 turns of handwheel from open.





Kennedy Valve
A Division of McWane Inc
www.kennedyvalve.com
2020

1021 E Water St. Elmira, NY 14901 P.O. Box 981

Phone (607) 734-2211 Fax: 1-800-952-4771



Angle Hose Valves **Fig. 07–000** 



#### **Description**

Angle hose valves feature all brass\* construction with forged or cast bodies for rigidity and light weight. Typical uses are in rack assemblies or any other application which requires a listed fire hose valve. Available in rough brass or polished chrome finish with a red hand wheel. UL, ULc Listed, FM Approved. Rated 300psi.

#### Installation

Install in accordance with customary installation practices. Use an approved thread sealant such as PipeFit® Thread Sealing Paste with PTFE on the male threads to which the valve is being installed.

DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN. Over tightening of the valve during installation to the male pipe threads may crack or deform the valve body. Only use tools suitable for the installation of this product. Do not use pipe wrench extenders to increase leverage on pipe wrenches. This may result in valve damage as well as personal injury.

The information contained herein is produced in good faith and is believed to be reliable but is provided for guidance and information purposes only. FPPI and its agents cannot assume liability or responsibility for results obtained in the use or misuse of its product by persons whos methods and qualifications are outside and beyond our control. It is the user's responsibility to determine the suitability of, methods of use, preparation prior to use, and appropriate installation for all products purchased from FPPI. It is the user's sole responsibility to observe and adapt such precautions as may be advisable or necessary for the protection of personnel and property in the handling and use of any of our products.

#### **Specifications**

Nomenclature and Material:

#### Material:

Cast or Forged Brass\* Body

#### Finish:

Rough Brass Polished Chrome\*

#### Threads:

2 1/2"	FNPT	x FNPT
		x MNST
		x MBCT
		x MQST
		x MONT
		x MPHX
		x MTEM
		x MCLV
		x MNYFD
		x MDET
		x MCF
		x MRCH
2 1/2"	GRV	x FNPT
		x MNST
		x MQST
		x MNYFD
2 1/2"	FNPT	x 3 MNST
11/2"	FNPT	x FNPT
		x MNST

<sup>\*</sup>Contains lead. Not for use in water systems intended for human consumption.





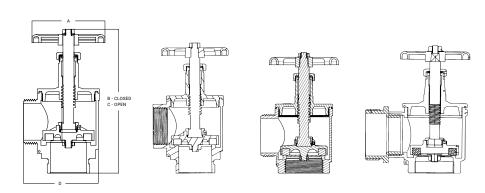


PROJECT INFORMATION	APPROVAL STAMP
Project:	Approved
Address:	Approved as noted
Contractor:	Not approved
Engineer:	Remarks:
Submittal Date:	
Notes 1:	
Notes 2:	

## Fire Sprinkler Accessories



# Angle Hose Valves **Fig. 07–000**



Item Number	Configuration	A (IN)	A (MM)	B (IN)	B (MM)	C (IN)	C (MM)	D (IN)	C (MM)
07-000-00	2 <sup>1</sup> /2" FNPT X MNST	5"	127	8.64"	219.5	10.41"	264.5	5.2"	132
07-000-10	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " FNPT X MNST (PC)	5"	127	8.64"	219.5	10.41"	264.5	5.2"	132
07-001-00	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " GRV X MNST	5"	127	9.42"	239.3	11.2"	284.3	5.12"	130
07-001-02	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " GRV X MQST	5"	127	9.42"	239.3	11.2"	284.3	5.12"	130
07-001-03	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " GRV X MNYFD	5"	127	9.42"	239.3	11.2"	284.3	5.12"	130
07-002-00	2 1/2" FNPT X MBCT/ NYCORP	5"	127	8.64"	219.5	10.41"	264.5	5.2"	132
07-003-00	2 <sup>1</sup> /2" FNPT X MNYFD	5"	127	8.64"	219.5	10.41"	264.5	5.2"	132
07-004-00	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " FNPT X MQST	5"	127	8.64"	219.5	10.41"	264.5	5.2"	132
07-005-00	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " FNPT X MRCH	5"	127	8.64"	219.5	10.41"	264.5	5.2"	132
07-006-00	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " FNPT X MONT	5"	127	8.64"	219.5	10.41"	264.5	5.2"	132
07-008-00	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " FNPT X MPHX	5"	127	8.64"	219.5	10.41"	264.5	5.2"	132
07-010-00	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " FNPT X MTEM	5"	127	8.64"	219.5	10.41"	264.5	5.2"	132
07-012-00	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " FNPT X MCLV	5"	127	8.64"	219.5	10.41"	264.5	5.2"	132
07-014-00	2 1/2" FNPT X MDET	5"	127	8.64"	219.5	10.41"	264.5	5.2"	132
07-016-00	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " FNPT X MCF	5"	127	8.64"	219.5	10.41"	264.5	5.2"	132
07-020-00	2 1/2" FNPT X FNPT	5"	127	8.64"	219.5	10.41"	264.5	5.2"	132
07-021-00	2 <sup>1</sup> /2" GRV X FNPT	5"	127	9.42"	239.3	11.2"	284.3	5.12"	130
07-022-00	1 <sup>1</sup> /2" FNPT X MNST	3.89"	98.8	6.71"	170.4	7.81	198.5	3.84"	97.5
07-024-00	1 <sup>1</sup> /2" FNPT X FNPT	3.89"	98.8	6.71"	170.4	7.81	198.5	3.84"	97.5
07-050-00	2 <sup>1</sup> /2" FNPT X 3 MNST	5"	127	8.64"	219.5	10.41"	264.5	7.74"	196.5



## **Fire Sprinkler Accessories**



Hose Valve Caps – Plastic (ABS) with Chain **Fig. 07–280** 



#### **Specifications**

#### Materials:

Cap: Injection Molded ABS Chain: Zinc plated steels

#### Sizes

2 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" NST 1 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" NST

#### **Color** Red

**Inscription:**Do Not Pressurize

#### **Description**

Plastic hose valve caps are intended to be used in place of brass or bronze caps. Because of the plastic materials low scrap value, theft and vandalism are significantly reduced. Both size caps feature rocker lug design and are provided with an attaching chain.

#### Installation

INTENDED ONLY FOR USE WITH NST THREADS. Make sure valve threads are free from debris. Thread correct size cap onto the valve until tight. Attach chain to the valve body at the point provided by the valve manufacturer. CAUTION: PLASTIC HOSE VALVE CAPS ARE FOR PROTECTION OF THE MALE THREAD ONLY. DO NOT PRESSURIZE PLASTIC HOSE VALVE CAPS. SERIOUS BODILY INJURY CAN OCCUR.

The information contained herein is produced in good faith and is believed to be reliable but is provided for guidance and information purposes only. FPPI and its agents cannot assume liability or responsibility for results obtained in the use or misuse of its product by persons whos methods and qualifications are outside and beyond our control. It is the user's responsibility to determine the suitability of, methods of use, preparation prior to use, and appropriate installation for all products purchased from FPPI. It is the user's sole responsibility to observe and adapt such precautions as may be advisable or necessary for the protection of personnel and property in the handling and use of any of our products.



PROJECT INFORMATION	APPROVAL STAMP
Project:	Approved
Address:	Approved as noted
Contractor:	Not approved
Engineer:	Remarks:
Submittal Date:	
Notes 1:	
Notes 2:	